

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Universe: | HHSTAT_C=1 | |
| Question Text: | The next questions are about ^SCNAME. * Enter the line number of the person to whom you are speaking. * If Sample Child respondent refuses to participate enter CTRL-R. | |
| Response: | 01. | ^ALIASNAME[1] |
| | 02. | ^ALIASNAME[2] |
| | 03. | ^ALIASNAME[3] |
| | 04. | ^ALIASNAME[4] |
| | 05. | ^ALIASNAME[5] |
| | 06. | ^ALIASNAME[6] |
| | 07. | ^ALIASNAME[7] |
| | 08. | ^ALIASNAME[8] |
| | 09. | ^ALIASNAME[9] |
| | 10. | ^ALIASNAME[10] |
| | 11. | ^ALIASNAME[11] |
| | 12. | ^ALIASNAME[12] |
| | 13. | ^ALIASNAME[13] |
| | 14. | ^ALIASNAME[14] |
| | 15. | ^ALIASNAME[15] |
| | 16. | ^ALIASNAME[16] |
| | 17. | ^ALIASNAME[17] |
| | 18. | ^ALIASNAME[18] |
| | 19. | ^ALIASNAME[19] |
| | 20. | ^ALIASNAME[20] |
| | 21. | ^ALIASNAME[21] |
| | 22. | ^ALIASNAME[22] |
| | 23. | ^ALIASNAME[23] |
| | 24. | ^ALIASNAME[24] |
| | 25. | ^ALIASNAME[25] |
| | RF: | Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Skip Instructions: | <pre> <RF> if CBSTAT_A=1[goto BCK.THANKS_CB] else if OUTCOME=215 [goto BCK.THANKS_INSUF] else [goto BCK.THANKS_SUF] If CURREC_C not in Roster.FAM.KNOWSC [goto KNOAVAIL_C] Else if CURREC_C ne LNO_HHRESP AND CURREC_C in Roster.FAM.KNOWSC [goto AVAIL_C] Else if CURREC_C = LNO_HHRESP AND CURREC_C in Roster.FAM.KNOWSC AND CURREC_C not in Roster.bREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS[goto RELTIV_C] Else if CURREC_C = LNO_HHRESP AND CURREC_C in Roster.FAM.KNOWSC AND CURREC_C in Roster.bREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS[goto VFYALL_C] </pre> |
|---------------------------|---|

Question ID: VFY.0060.00.1 **Variable name:** KNOAVAIL_C **Interview module:** VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | <pre> (NOT(CURREC_C IN Roster.FAM.KNOWSC) OR (CURREC_C IN Roster.FAM.KNOWSC AND CURREC_C IN NOTKNOW_C AND KnowSC_Count > 1) OR (NewResp_Flg = 1)) </pre> |
| Question Text: | <p>^KNOAVAIL_C_fill * Enter the line number of available respondent from list or press F9 to set up a callback if no one is available or refused. ^KNOAVAIL_C_fill_2</p> |
| Response: | <pre> 01. ^ALIASNAME[1] 02. ^ALIASNAME[2] 03. ^ALIASNAME[3] 04. ^ALIASNAME[4] 05. ^ALIASNAME[5] 06. ^ALIASNAME[6] 07. ^ALIASNAME[7] 08. ^ALIASNAME[8] 09. ^ALIASNAME[9] 10. ^ALIASNAME[10] </pre> |

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| | <p>11. ^ALIASNAME[11] 12. ^ALIASNAME[12] 13. ^ALIASNAME[13] 14. ^ALIASNAME[14] 15. ^ALIASNAME[15] 16. ^ALIASNAME[16] 17. ^ALIASNAME[17] 18. ^ALIASNAME[18] 19. ^ALIASNAME[19] 20. ^ALIASNAME[20] 21. ^ALIASNAME[21] 22. ^ALIASNAME[22] 23. ^ALIASNAME[23] 24. ^ALIASNAME[24] 25. ^ALIASNAME[25] RF: Refused</p> |
| <p>Fills:</p> | <p>^KNOAVAIL_C_fill If (KnowSC_Count = ActiveNotKnow_Count) fill : "* If there are no other knowledgeable people to select then press the end key." ELSE fill : "I have recorded that ^KNOWSC ^areis_c knowledgeable about and responsible for ^SCNAME's health care. ^WHOIS currently available and willing to answer these questions?"</p> <p>^KNOAVAIL_C_fill_2 If (ActiveNotKnow_Count > 0) fill : "* People listed in gray have said that they are not knowledgeable about the SC. If you incorrectly set someone as not knowledgeable then you may select that person and continue the interview."</p> |
| <p>Skip Instructions:</p> | <p><01-25> [goto INTMODE_C] <RF> if CBSTAT_A=1[goto BCK.THANKS_CB] else if OUTCOME=215 [goto BCK.THANKS_INSUF] else [goto BCK.THANKS_SUF] <F9> [goto bCallback.ARRANGE_CALLBACK]</p> |

Question ID: VFY.0080.00.1

Variable name: INTMODE_C

Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | HHSTAT_C=1 and KNOAVAIL_C in (1-25) |
| Question Text: | ♦How are you contacting ^KNOAVAIL_C? |
| Response: | 1. Personal visit 2. Telephone |
| Fills: | ^KNOAVAIL_C Display name of person whose line number was selected at KNOAVAIL_C |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> if HHRESPSC_FLG ne 1 [goto AVAIL_C] else if HHRESPSC_FLG=1 and LNO_SCRESP not in Roster.bREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS[goto RELTIV_C] else [goto VFYALL_C] <2> [goto TINTRO_C] |

Question ID: VFY.0090.00.1

Variable name: TINTRO_C

Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | HHSTAT_C=1 and INTMODE_C=2 |
| Question Text: | Hello, my name is ♦ say your name). I'm calling from the U.S. Census Bureau. We are conducting the National Health Interview Survey on behalf of the National Center for Health Statistics, part of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). This is a nationwide survey about the health of both adults and children. I have some information from ^HHRESP. ^HHSEX told me that you would be a good person to talk to about the health of ^SCNAME. ♦ Read if necessary: I believe I am calling you on a cell phone. Before we continue, I have to ask: Are you currently driving a vehicle? ♦ Even if the respondent is using a hands-free device while driving, you must enter '1'. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Fills: | ^HHRESP Display the name of the person selected at Roster.HHC.HHRESPAVAIL ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^HHSEX If GEN.SEX_FINAL[LNO_HHRESP]=1, fill: He elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL[LNO_HHRESP]=2, fill: She elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL[LNO_HHRESP] in (DK,RF), fill: They |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,RF,DK> [goto ATTN_C] <2> [goto LETTER_C] |

Question ID: VFY.0100.00.1 Variable name: ATTN_C Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | TINTRO_C=1 |
| Question Text: | For your safety, we will call you back at another time. ♦ Enter 1 to continue. |
| Response: | |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto bCallback.CB_POSSIBLE] |

Question ID: VFY.0110.00.1 Variable name: LETTER_C Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | TINTRO_C=2 |
| Question Text: | ♦ If sample child respondent is a new respondent read question below, otherwise enter 1 ♦ Read if necessary: A letter describing the National Health Interview Survey was sent to your home recently. Do you remember seeing the letter? |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto S_INTRO_C] |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: VFY.0120.00.1 | Variable name: S_INTRO_C | Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | TINTRO_C=2 |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] ♦ If sample child respondent is a new respondent read question below, otherwise enter 1 ♦ Read if necessary: There are a few things I need to cover before we continue. I'd like you to know that taking part in this survey is voluntary. You may choose not to answer any questions you don't wish to answer, or end the interview at any time without penalty. We are required by Federal law to develop and follow strict procedures to protect the confidentiality of your information and use your answers only for statistical research. I can describe these laws if you wish. Except for the National Center for Health Statistics and Census Bureau employees and specially designated agents, no one can see your answers until all information that could identify you and/or your family has been removed. Only after that will your data be made available to researchers. For most children, the survey will take less than ^SCTIME minutes. I'd like to continue now unless you have any questions. ♦ If respondent asks for more information about the privacy laws, press F1. |
| Response: | |
| Fills: | ^SCTIME If ASTAT=1 and SAMEFAM_FLG=1, fill: 20 Else, fill: 30 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> if HHRESPSC_FLG ne 1 [goto AVAIL_C] else if HHRESPSC_FLG=1 and LNO_SCRESP not in Roster.bREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS[goto RELTIV_C] else [goto VFYALL_C] |

Question ID: VFY.0130.00.1

Variable name: AVAIL_C

Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | ((CURRES_C ne LNO_HHRESP AND CURRES_C in Roster.FAM.KNOWSC AND KNOAVAIL_C = EMPTY) OR (KNOAVAIL_C in (1-25) AND KNOAVAIL_C ne LNO_HHRESP AND TINTRO_C not in (1,DK,RF))) |
| Question Text: | I have recorded that you are knowledgeable about and responsible for ^SCNAME's health care. Is that correct? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1>If (LNO_SCRESP not in Roster.bREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS) {respondent is not a parent} [goto RELTIV_C] Else If Roster.tblName.bPerson[PX_C].ONOFFCAMPUS in (1,RF,DK) {Sample Child is on campus} [goto VFYONCAMP_C] Else [goto VFYALL_C] <2> if KNOAVAIL_Count gt 0 [goto KNOAVAIL_C] Else [goto NOMORE_C] <RF> if CBSTAT_A=1[goto BCK.THANKS_CB] else if OUTCOME=215 [goto BCK.THANKS_INSUF] else [goto BCK.THANKS_SUF] |

Question ID: VFY.0150.00.1

Variable name: RELTIV_C

Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | CURRES_C ne RF AND KNOAVAIL_Count gt 0 AND KNOAVAIL_C ne RF AND TINTRO_C not in (1,DK,RF) AND AVAIL_C ne RF AND AVAIL_C ne 2 AND LNO_SCRESP not in Roster.bREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS |
| Question Text: | What is your relationship to ^SCNAME? |
| Response: | |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | 1. Parent (Biological, adoptive, or step) 2. Grandparent 3. Aunt/Uncle 4. Brother/Sister 5. Other relative 6. Legal guardian 7. Foster parent 8. Other non-relative 9. Spouse or partner DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <9> [goto ERR_RELTIV_C] <4,5,8,RF,DK> [goto VFYRESP_C] <1,2,3,6,7> if Roster.tbINAME.bPerson.[PX.C].ONOFFCAMPUS IN (1,RF,DK) and HHRESPSC_FLG ne 1 [goto VFYONCAMP_C] Else [goto VFYALL_C] |

Check Name: ERR_RELTIV_C

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Text: | {signal ERR_RELTIV_C} The spouse or partner of the Sample Child cannot answer questions about him/her. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Soft |
| Universe: | RELTIV_C=9 |
| Skip Instructions: | If KNOAVAIL_Count gt 0 [goto KNOAVAIL_C] else [goto NOMORE_C] |

Question ID: VFY.0180.00.1

Variable name: VFYRESP_C

Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | RELTIV_C IN (4,5,8,RF,DK) |
| Question Text: | To confirm, are you RESPONSIBLE FOR ^SCNAME's health care? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <2,RF,DK>if KNOAVAIL_Count > 0 [goto KNOAVAIL_C] else [goto NOMORE_C] <1> if Roster.tbIName.bPerson[PX_C].ONOFFCAMPUS in (1,RF,DK) [goto VFYONCAMP_C] Else [goto VFYALL_C] |

Question ID: VFY.0190.00.1

Variable name: VFYONCAMP_C

Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | AVAIL_C=1 and Roster.HHC.tbINAME.bPerson.ONOFFCAMPUS in (1,RF,DK) and HHRESPSC_FLG ne 1 and (RELTIV_C ne 9) |
| Question Text: | I want to confirm some information. Does ^SCNAME live in on-campus housing or off-campus housing? ♦Read if necessary: On-campus housing includes residence halls and dorms where students live together. It also includes buildings that are owned, leased, or managed by the school. Fraternities and sororities are on-campus housing. |
| Response: | 1. On campus 2. Off campus DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,RF,DK> [goto VFYALL_C] <2> [goto NOMORE_C] | |

Question ID: VFY.0200.00.1 **Variable name:** VFYALL_C **Interview module:** VFY(Child.VFY)

Universe: KNOAVAIL_Count gt 0 AND KNOAVAIL_C ne RF AND TINTRO_C not in (1,DK,RF) AND AVAIL_C ne RF AND VFYONCAMP_C ne 2 AND (RELTIV_C ne 9)

Question Text: * Please verify the following information about the sample child before proceeding: I have recorded ^childvsex, ^AGE_C, ^NATORG_C, and ^RACE_C. Would you like to make any changes to this ^additionalinfo_C? ^RACEVRBATvalue_C * If respondent "refuses" or says "don't know", enter "2" for "no."

- Response:**
- 1. Yes
 - 2. No

| | | |
|---------------|------------|--|
| Fills: | ^NATORG_C | If NATO_FINAL=1 fill: "^SCNAME is of Hispanic or Latino Origin" If NATO_FINAL=2 fill: "^SCNAME is not of Hispanic or Latino Origin" If NATO_FINAL=DK fill: "whether ^SCNAME is of Hispanic or Latino Origin is not known" If NATO_FINAL=RF fill: "information about whether ^SCNAME is of Hispanic or Latino Origin was not provided" |
| | ^childvsex | If SEX_FINAL=1, fill: "^SCNAME is male" If SEX_FINAL=2, fill: "^SCNAME is female" If SEX_FINAL=DK, fill: "^SCNAME's sex is not known" If SEX_FINAL=RF,fill: "^SCNAME's sex was not provided" |
| | ^AGE_C | If AGE_FINAL NE ('RF', 'DK'), fill: "^SCNAME is ^AGENO_C ^AGETP_C old" If AGE_FINAL IN ('RF', 'DK'), fill: "^SCNAME is under 18" |
| | ^RACE_C | If GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C].RACE_FINAL NE 'RF' OR 'DK', fill: "^SCNAME is^RACEFILLAND_C." IfGEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C].RACE_FINAL='DK', fill: "^SCNAME's race is not known" |

If GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C].RACE_FINAL='RF', fill:
 ^SCNAME's race was not provided"

^additionalinfo_C See attachment for fill instructions

^RACEVRBATvalue_C IF GEN.HHRESPSC_FLG ne 1 and
 GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C].RACE_VRBAT_FINAL ne
 (empty,RF,DK), fill "*" If respondent wants information
 on which other race ^SCNAME is listed as, say
 ^RACE_VRBAT."

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | |
| Skip Instructions: | <p><1> [goto VFYDEM_C] <2> if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] IN (RF,DK) [goto SEXGUESS_C] elseif NATO_FINAL=1 [goto HISPTYPE_C] elseif RACE_FINAL=6 [goto PITYPE_C] elseif RACE_FINAL=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_C] elseif RACE_FINAL=8 [goto RACEOTHER_C] else [goto BMONTH_C]</p> |

Question ID: VFY.0210.00.1 **Variable name:** VFYDEM_C **Interview module:** VFY(Child.VFY)

Universe: VFYALL_C=1

Question Text: ♦ **Read if necessary:** What should I change? ♦ **Enter all that apply, separate with commas.**

- Response:**
- 1. Sex
 - 2. Age
 - 3. Hispanic or Latino Origin
 - 4. Race
 - DK: Don't Know
 - RF: Refused

Skip Instructions: If 1 NOT IN VFYDEM_C and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] IN (DK,RF) [goto SEXGUESS_C]
 elseif 1 IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWSEX_C]
 elseif 2 IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWAGENO_C]
 elseif 3 IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWNATORG_C]
 elseif 4 IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWRACE_C]
 <RF,DK> If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] IN (DK,RF) [goto SEXGUESS_C]

 elseif NATO_FINAL=1 [goto HISPTYPE_C]
 elseif RACE_FINAL=6 [goto PITYPE_C]
 elseif RACE_FINAL=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_C]
 elseif RACE_FINAL=8 [goto RACEOTHER_C]

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| | else [goto BMONTH_C] |
|--|----------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: VFY.0220.00.1 | Variable name: NEWSEX_C | Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY) |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | 1 IN VFYDEM_C |
| Question Text: | Is ^SCNAME male or female? |
| Response: | 1. Male 2. Female DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=RF,DK and NEWSEX_C=RF,DK [goto SEXGUESS_C] elseif 2 IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWAGENO_C] elseif 3 IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWNATORG_C] elseif 4 IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWRACE_C] elseif NATO_FINAL=1 [goto HISPTYPE_C] elseif RACE_FINAL=6 [goto PITYPE_C] elseif RACE_FINAL=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_C] elseif RACE_FINAL=8 [goto RACEOTHER_C] else [goto BMONTH_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: VFY.0230.00.1 | Variable name: SEXGUESS_C | Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] IN (DK,RF) and (VFYDEM_C NOT IN 1 or (VFYDEM_C=1 and NEWSEX_C IN (RF,DK))) and (RELTIV_C ne 9) |
| Question Text: | *Enter your best guess of ^SCNAME's sex |
| Response: | |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | 1. Male 2. Female |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2> if 2 IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWAGENO_C] elseif 3 IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWNATORG_C] elseif 4 IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWRACE_C] elseif NATO_FINAL=1 [goto HISPTYPE_C] elseif RACE_FINAL=6 [goto PITYPE_C] elseif RACE_FINAL=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_C] elseif RACE_FINAL=8 [goto RACEOTHER_C] else [goto BMONTH_C] |

Question ID: VFY.0240.01.1 Variable name: NEWAGENO_C Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | 2 IN VFYDEM_C |
| Question Text: | * 1 of 2 How old is ^SCNAME? * Enter number for age. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | goto [NEWAGETP_C] |

Question ID: VFY.0240.02.1

Variable name: NEWAGETP_C

Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | NEWAGENO_C=001-120 |
| Question Text: | ◆ 2 of 2 ◆ Enter number for age time period. |
| Response: | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) |
| Skip Instructions: | <p><1,2,3,4> if 3 IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWNATORG_C] elseif 4 IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWRACE_C] elseif NATO_FINAL=1 [goto HISPTYPE_C] elseif RACE_FINAL=6 [goto PITYPE_C] elseif RACE_FINAL=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_C] elseif RACE_FINAL=8 [goto RACEOTHER_C] else [goto BMONTH_C]</p> |

Question ID: VFY.0260.00.1

Variable name: NEWNATORG_C

Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | 3 IN VFYDEM_C |
| Question Text: | Is ^SCNAME Hispanic or Latino? |
| Response: | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <p><1,2,RF,DK> if 4 IN VFYDEM_C [goto NEWRACE_C] elseif NATO_FINAL=1 [goto HISPTYPE_C] elseif RACE_FINAL=6 [goto PITYPE_C] elseif RACE_FINAL=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_C] elseif RACE_FINAL=8 [goto RACEOTHER_C] else [goto BMONTH_C]</p> |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | 4 IN VFYDEM_C |
| Question Text: | What race or races is ^SCNAME? Please select 1 or more of these categories: White, Black, African American, American Indian, Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian, Pacific Islander, Asian, or some other race? Enter all that apply, separate with commas. |
| Response: | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. White 2. Black/African American 3. American Indian 4. Alaska Native 5. Native Hawaiian 6. Pacific Islander 7. Asian 8. Some other race DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | if NATO_FINAL=1 [goto HISPTYPE_C] elseif RACE_FINAL=6 [goto PITYPE_C] elseif RACE_FINAL=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_C] elseif RACE_FINAL=8 [goto RACEOTHER_C] else [goto BMONTH_C] |

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | GEN.NATO_FINAL[PX_C]=1 and (KNOAVAIL_Count gt 0 AND KNOAVAIL_C ne RF AND TINTRO_C not in (1,DK,RF) AND AVAIL_C ne RF AND VFYONCAMP_C ne 2 AND (RELTIV_C ne 9)) |
| Question Text: | What is ^SCNAME's Hispanic or Latino ancestry or origin, such as Mexican, Mexican American, ^CHICANOA, Central or South American, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican (Republic), or Other Hispanic, ^LATINOA, or Spanish -- and if ^SCNAME has more than one, tell me all of them. Enter all that apply, separate with commas. |
| Response: | |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano(a) 2. Central American 3. South American 4. Puerto Rican (Boricua) 5. Cuban 6. Dominican (Republic) 7. Other Hispanic, Latino(a), or Spanish (specify) <p>DK: Don't Know RF: Refused</p> |
| Fills: | <p>^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1</p> <p>^CHICANOA If SEX_FINAL = 1 fill: "Chicano" if SEX_FINAL = 2,DK,RF fill "Chicano or Chicana"</p> <p>^LATINOA If SEX_FINAL= 1 fill: "Latino" if SEX_FINAL = 2,DK,RF fill "Latino or Latina"</p> |
| Skip Instructions: | <pre><7> [goto HISPOTHER_C] <1-6,RF,DK> if GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=6 [goto PITYPE_C] elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_C] elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=8 and (NEWRACE_C=8 or (HHRESPSC_FLG ne 1 and RACE_SP[PX_C] in (ZZ,RF,DK))) [goto RACEOTHER_C] else [goto BMONTH_C]</pre> |

Question ID: VFY.0290.00.1 Variable name: HISPOTHER_C Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | HISPTYPE_C=7 |
| Question Text: | <p>?[F1] What is ^SCNAME's Hispanic or Latino ancestry or origin? If ^SCNAME has more than one, tell me all of them. Start typing and then select from list. If Hispanic or Latino ancestry is not on the list, type "ZZ" and enter verbatim. If any of the following are mentioned, backup to previous screen and correct the entry. Mexican Mexican American Chicano/Chicana Central American (REFER TO HELP SCREEN) South American (REFER TO HELP SCREEN) Puerto Rican (Boricua) Cuban/Cuban American Dominican (Republic) * If respondent provides more than one other Hispanic or Latino ancestry or origin, select 'ZZ' from the lookup table. At the next question, enter ALL the other Hispanic or Latino ancestries or origins in the verbatim field.</p> |
| Response: | <p>DK: Don't Know RF: Refused</p> |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <ZZ> [goto HISPVRBAT_C] <lookup table selection,RF,DK> if GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=6 [goto PITYPE_C] elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_C] elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=8 and (NEWRACE_C=8 or (GEN.HHRESPSC_FLG ne 1 and Roster.HHC.RACE_SP[PX_C] in (ZZ,RF,DK))) [goto RACEOTHER_C] else [goto BMONTH_C] |

Question ID: VFY.0300.00.1 Variable name: HISPVRBAT_C Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | HISPOTHER_C=ZZ |
| Question Text: | * Read if necessary : What is ^SCNAME's Hispanic or Latino ancestry or origin? If ^SCNAME has more than one, tell me all of them. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <allow 80,RF,DK> if GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=6 [goto PITYPE_C] elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_C] elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=8 and (NEWRACE_C=8 or (GEN.HHRESPSC_FLG ne 1 and Roster.HHC.RACE_SP[PX_C] in (ZZ,RF,DK))) [goto RACEOTHER_C] else [goto BMONTH_C] |

Question ID: VFY.0310.00.1

Variable name: PITYPE_C

Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=6 and (KNOAVAIL_Count gt 0 AND KNOAVAIL_C ne RF AND TINTRO_C not in (1,DK,RF) AND AVAIL_C ne RF AND VFYONCAMP_C ne 2 AND (RELTIV_C ne 9)) |
| Question Text: | I have recorded that ^SCNAME is Pacific Islander. What specific ethnic group or groups is ^SCNAME-- such as Guamanian or Chamorro, Samoan, or other Pacific Islander? If ^SCNAME is more than one, tell me all of them. Enter all that apply, separate with comma |
| Response: | 1. Guamanian or Chamorro 2. Samoan 3. Other Pacific Islander DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <3> [goto PIOTHER_C] <1,2,RF,DK> if GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_C] elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=8 and (NEWRACE_C=8 or (GEN.HHRESPSC_FLG ne 1 and Roster.HHC.RACE_SP[PX_C] in (ZZ,RF,DK))) [goto RACEOTHER_C] else [goto BMONTH_C] |

Question ID: VFY.0320.00.1

Variable name: PIOTHER_C

Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | PITYPE_C=3 |
| Question Text: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ◆ Read if necessary: I have recorded that ^SCNAME is Pacific Islander. What specific ethnic group or groups is ^SCNAME? If ^SCNAME is more than one, tell me all of them. ◆ Start typing and then select from list. If Pacific Islander ethnic group is not on the list, type "ZZ" and enter verbatim. ◆ If respondent provides more than one ethnic group, select 'ZZ' from the lookup table. At the next question, enter ALL the ethnic groups in the verbatim field. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <ZZ> [goto PIVRBAT_C] <lookup table selection, RF, DK> if GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_C] elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=8 and (NEWRACE_C=8 or (GEN.HHRESPSC_FLG ne 1 and Roster.HHC.RACE_SP[PX_C] in (ZZ,RF,DK))) [goto RACEOTHER_C] else [goto BMONTH_C] |

Question ID: VFY.0330.00.1 Variable name: PIVRBAT_C Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | PIOTHER_C=ZZ |
| Question Text: | Read if necessary: I have recorded that ^SCNAME is Pacific Islander. What specific ethnic group or groups is ^SCNAME? If ^SCNAME is more than one, tell me all of them. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <allow 80,RF,DK> if GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=7 [goto ASIANTYPE_C] elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=8 and (NEWRACE_C=8 or (GEN.HHRESPSC_FLG ne 1 and Roster.HHC.RACE_SP[PX_C] in (ZZ,RF,DK))) [goto RACEOTHER_C] else [goto BMONTH_C] |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=7 and (KNOAVAIL_Count gt 0 AND KNOAVAIL_C ne RF AND TINTRO_C not in (1,DK,RF) AND AVAIL_C ne RF AND VFYONCAMP_C ne 2 AND (RELTIV_C ne 9)) |
| Question Text: | I have recorded that ^SCNAME is Asian. What specific ethnic group or groups is ^SCNAME-- such as Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, or Other Asian? If ^SCNAME is more than one, tell me all of them. Enter all that apply, separate with commas. |
| Response: | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Asian Indian 2. Chinese 3. Filipino 4. Japanese 5. Korean 6. Vietnamese 7. Other Asian DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <7> [goto ASIANOTHER_C] <1-6,RF,DK> elseif GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=8 and (NEWRACE_C=8 or (GEN.HHRESPSC_FLG ne 1 and Roster.HHC.RACE_SP[PX_C] in (ZZ,RF,DK))) [goto RACEOTHER_C] else [goto BMONTH_C] |

Question ID: VFY.0350.00.1

Variable name: ASIANOTHER_C

Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | ASIANTYPE_C=7 |
| Question Text: | What is ^SCNAME's specific Asian ethnic group or groups? If ^SCNAME has more than one, tell me all of them. Start typing and then select from list. If Asian ethnic group is not on the list, type "ZZ" and enter verbatim. If any of the following are mentioned, backup to previous screen and correct the entry. (Asian) Indian Chinese Filipino Japanese Korean Vietnamese * If respondent provides more than one ethnic group, select 'ZZ' from the lookup table. At the next question, enter ALL the ethnic groups in the verbatim field. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <ZZ> [goto ASIANVRBAT_C] <lookup table selection,RF,DK> if GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=8 and (NEWRACE_C=8 or (NEWRACE_C=EMPTY and GEN.HHRESPSC_FLG ne 1 and ROSTER.HHC.RACE_SP[PX_C] IN (ZZ,RF,DK))) [goto RACEOTHER_C] else [goto BMONTH_C] |

Question ID: VFY.0360.00.1

Variable name: ASIANVRBAT_C

Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | ASIANOTHER_C=ZZ |
| Question Text: | Read if necessary: What is ^SCNAME's specific Asian ethnic group or groups? If ^SCNAME has more than one, tell me all of them. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <allow 80,RF,DK> if GEN.RACE_FINAL[PX_C]=8 and (NEWRACE_C=8 or (NEWRACE_C=EMPTY and GEN.HHRESPSC_FLG ne 1 and ROSTER.HHC.RACE_SP[PX_C] IN (ZZ,RF,DK))) [goto RACEOTHER_C] else [goto BMONTH_C] |

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Question ID: VFY.0370.00.1 | Variable name: RACEOTHER_C | Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY) |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | (KNOAVAIL_Count gt 0 AND KNOAVAIL_C ne RF AND TINTRO_C not in (1,DK,RF) AND AVAIL_C ne RF AND VFYONCAMP_C ne 2 AND (RELTIV_C ne 9)) and(NEWRACE_C=8 or (NEWRACE_C=EMPTY and GEN.HHRESPSC_FLG ne 1 and ROSTER.HHC.RACE_SP[PX_C] IN (ZZ,RF,DK))) |
| Question Text: | What other race or races is ^SCNAME? Start typing and then select from list. If race is not on the list, type "ZZ" and enter verbatim. * If respondent provides more than one other race, select 'ZZ' from the lookup table. At the next question, enter ALL the other races in the verbatim field. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <ZZ> [goto RACEVRBAT_C] <lookup table selection, RF,DK> [goto BMONTH_C] |

Question ID: VFY.0380.00.1

Variable name: RACEVRBAT_C

Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | RACEOTHER_C=ZZ |
| Question Text: | Read if necessary: What other race or races is ^SCNAME? |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <verbatim,RF,DK> [goto BMONTH_C] |

Question ID: VFY.0410.01.1

Variable name: BMONTH_C

Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | (RELTIV_C IN (1,2,3,6,7) OR VFYRESP_C = 1 OR (PCNT18UP_C gt 1 and (KNOAVAIL_C IN Roster.bREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS)) and DOB_COUNT_C LT 2 and (RELTIV_C ne 9)) |
| Question Text: | ♦ 1 of 3 What is ^SCNAME's date of birth? Please give month, day, and year for the date of birth. ♦ Enter month of birth. |
| Response: | 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-12,RF,DK> [goto BDAY_C] |

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Question ID: VFY.0410.02.1 | Variable name: BDAY_C | Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | (RELTIV_C = 1, 2, 3, 6, 7 OR VFYRESP_C = 1 OR (PCNT18UP_C gt 1 and (AVAIL_C IN Roster.bREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS)) and DOB_COUNT_C LT 2 and (RELTIV_C ne 9) |
| Question Text: | ♦ 2 of 3 ♦ Enter day of birth. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-31,RF,DK> Only allow valid days for month entered. if days not valid [goto ERR_BDAY_C] else [goto BYEAR_C] |

| |
|-------------------------------|
| Check Name: ERR_BDAY_C |
|-------------------------------|

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Text: | {check ERR_BDAY_C} ♦ ^BDAY_C is not a valid day for ^BMONTH_C. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Hard |
| Fills: | ^BDAY_C Fill value from Child.VFY.BDAY_C ; ^BMONTH_C Fill value from Child.VFY.BMONTH_C |
| Universe: | Invalid dates for the month entered |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | (RELTIV_C = 1, 2, 3, 6, 7 OR VFYRESP_C = 1 OR (PCNT18UP_C gt 1 and (AVAIL_C IN Roster.bREL.bPerson[PX_C].PARENTS)) and DOB_COUNT_C LT 2 and (RELTIV_C ne 9) |
| Question Text: | ✳ 3 of 3 ✳ Enter year of birth. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <p><1900-current year,RF,DK></p> <p>if (BYEAR_C gt current year) or (BYEAR_C=current year and BMONTH_C gt current month) or (BYEAR_C=current year and BMONTH_C=current month and BDAY_C gt current day) [goto ERR_BYEAR_C]</p> <p>elseif BDAY_C=29 and BMONTH_C=2 and (BYEAR=2000 or BYEAR_C/4 remainder ne 0) [goto ERR_BDAYLEAP_C]</p> <p>elseif AGETEMP_C in (RF,DK) AND BYEAR_C in (RF,DK) [goto NOMORE_C]</p> <p>elseif ((BYEAR_C not IN (RF,DK) and AGETEMP_C not IN (RF,DK) and AGETEMP_C ne AGE_CALC_C) AND (AGETEMP_C not IN (RF,DK) and AGETEMP_C ne AGE_CALCMINUS1_C)) and DOB_COUNT_C ne 1 [goto VFYDOB_C]</p> <p>elseif (AGETEMP_C eq AGE_CALC_C or AGE_CALCMINUS1_C) or DOB_COUNT_C=1 if AGE_FINAL ge 18 [goto NOMORE_C] else [goto next section]</p> |

Check Name: ERR_BDAYLEAP_C

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| Text: | {check ERR_BDAYLEAP_C} * ^BDAY_C is not a valid day for ^BMONTH_C. | | | | |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Hard | | | | |
| Fills: | <table border="0"> <tr> <td>^BDAY_C</td> <td>Fill value from Child.VFY.BDAY_C ;</td> </tr> <tr> <td>^BMONTH_C</td> <td>Fill value from Child.VFY.BMONTH_C</td> </tr> </table> | ^BDAY_C | Fill value from Child.VFY.BDAY_C ; | ^BMONTH_C | Fill value from Child.VFY.BMONTH_C |
| ^BDAY_C | Fill value from Child.VFY.BDAY_C ; | | | | |
| ^BMONTH_C | Fill value from Child.VFY.BMONTH_C | | | | |
| Universe: | Invalid dates for the leap year | | | | |

Check Name: ERR_BYEAR_C

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Text: | {check ERR_BYEAR_C} * Future date invalid. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Hard |
| Universe: | (BYEAR_C>current year) or (BYEAR_C=current year and BMONTH_C>current month) or (BYEAR_C=current year and BMONTH_C=current month and BDAY_C>current day) |

Question ID: VFY.0430.00.1

Variable name: VFYDOB_C

Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | ((BYEAR_C not IN (DK,RF) and AGETEMP_C not IN (DK,RF) and AGETEMP_C ne AGE_CALC_C) AND (AGETEMP_C not IN (DK,RF) and AGETEMP_C ne AGE_CALCMINUS1_C)) and DOB_COUNT_C ne 1 and (RELTIV_C ne 9) |
| Question Text: | There is a difference between the age the computer calculated from ^SCNAME's date of birth of ^AGEDOB_C_fill and the age I had previously recorded of ^TEMPAGE_C. I recorded ^SCNAME's ^dateofbirth_C |
| Response: | |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| | <p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>DK: Don't Know</p> <p>RF: Refused</p> |
| Fills: | <p>^AGEDOB_C_fill Fill one age calculated from AGE_CALC_C as "(age) year(s) old" Fill two ages calculated from AGE_CALC_C and AGE_CALCMINUS1_C as "(age) or (age) year(s) old" If AGE_CALC_C or AGE_CALCMINUS1_C is equal to 0, then display as "less than 1"</p> <p>^TEMPAGE_C fill value of AGETEMP_C as "(age) year(s) old" If AGETEMP_C is equal to 0, then display as "less than 1"</p> <p>^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1</p> <p>^dateofbirth_C If BDAY_C, BMONTH_C and BYEAR_C are all valid, fill: "date of birth as ^BMONTH_C ^BDAY_C, ^BYEAR_C, is that correct?" If only BMONTH_C and BYEAR_C are valid, fill: "date of birth as ^BMONTH_C ^BYEAR_C, is that correct?" If only BDAY_C and BYEAR_C are valid, fill: "year of birth as ^BYEAR_C, is that correct?" If only BYEAR_C is valid, fill: "year of birth as ^BYEAR_C, is that correct?"</p> |
| Skip Instructions: | <p><1,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] gt 18 [goto NOMORE_C] else [goto next section]</p> <p><2> if DOB_COUNT_C le 1 [goto BMONTH_C] elseif GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] gt 18 [goto NOMORE_C] else [goto next section]</p> |

Question ID: VFY.0440.00.1

Variable name: NOMORE_C

Interview module: VFY(Child.VFY)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] GT 17 or GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK) or VFYONCAMP_C=2 OR (KNOAVAIL_Count = 0) |
| Question Text: | * ^SCNAME no longer meets the requirements to be sample child for this family. End this interview and begin the Sample Adult Interview. If there is no Sample Adult or the Sample Adult interview has been completed, EXIT ^auxNoMore Not everyone in our survey is asked all questions. I have all the information that I need from you about ^SCNAME. * Enter '1' to continue. |
| Response: | 1. Enter 1 to Continue |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^auxNoMore IF KNOAVAIL_Count = 0,fill "*" If there is still a knowledgeable respondent available, back up and select that person." |
| Skip Instructions: | If there is a callback set for Sample Adult [goto BCK.THANKS_CB] else if GEN.OUTCOME IN 215 [goto BCK.THANKS_INSUF] else [goto BCK.THANKS_SUF] |

Question ID: HIS.0010.00.1

Variable name: PHSTAT_C

Interview module: HIS(Child.HIS)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Question Text: | Would you say ^SCNAME's health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor? |
| Response: | 1. Excellent 2. Very Good 3. Good 4. Fair 5. Poor DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-5,RF,DK> [goto next section] | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: SWL.0010.00.3 | Variable name: LSATIS_C | Interview module: SWL(Child.SWL) |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Universe: | 12>=AGE_FINAL>=17 | |
| Question Text: | Using a scale of 0 to 10, where 0 means "very dissatisfied" and 10 means "very satisfied", how do you think ^SCNAME feels about ^his/her_C life as a whole these days? | |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^his/her_C | if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |
| Skip Instructions: | <0-10,RF,DK> [goto next section] | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: AST.0010.00.1 | Variable name: ASTINTRO_C | Interview module: AST(Child.AST) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Question Text: | Now I am going to ask you about certain medical conditions. Enter '1' to continue. | |
| Response: | 1. Enter 1 to Continue | |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto ASEV_C] | |

Question ID: AST.0020.00.1

Variable name: ASEV_C

Interview module: AST(Child.AST)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you that ^SCNAME had asthma? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto ASTILL_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: AST.0030.00.1

Variable name: ASTILL_C

Interview module: AST(Child.AST)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | ASEV_C=1 |
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME still have asthma? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ASAT12M_C] |

Question ID: AST.0040.00.1

Variable name: ASAT12M_C

Interview module: AST(Child.AST)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | ASEV_C=1 |
| Question Text: | During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ASER12M_C] |

Question ID: AST.0050.00.1

Variable name: ASER12M_C

Interview module: AST(Child.AST)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | ASEV_C=1 |
| Question Text: | During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME have to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of ^hisher_C asthma? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^hisher_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |

Question ID: DLD.0010.00.1

Variable name: ADHDEV_C

Interview module: DLD(Child.DLD)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 |
| Question Text: | Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder or ADHD or Attention-Deficit Disorder or ADD? * Read if necessary : Health professionals can include school psychologists and school nurses. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto ADHDNW_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto IDEV_C] |

Question ID: DLD.0020.00.1

Variable name: ADHDNW_C

Interview module: DLD(Child.DLD)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | ADHDEV_C=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 |
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME currently have Attention-Deficit/Hyperactivity Disorder or ADHD or Attention-Deficit Disorder or ADD? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto IDEV_C] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: DLD.0030.00.1 | Variable name: IDEV_C | Interview module: DLD(Child.DLD) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had an intellectual disability, also known as mental retardation? * Read if necessary: Health professionals can include school psychologists and school nurses. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto IDNW_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto ASDEV_C] if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17, else [goto DDEV_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: DLD.0040.00.1 | Variable name: IDNW_C | Interview module: DLD(Child.DLD) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | IDEV_C=1 |
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME currently have an intellectual disability, also known as mental retardation? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 [goto ASDEV_C] else [goto DDEV_C] |
|---------------------------|--|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: DLD.0050.00.1 | Variable name: ASDEV_C | Interview module: DLD(Child.DLD) |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 |
| Question Text: | Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had Autism, Asperger's disorder, pervasive developmental disorder, or autism spectrum disorder? ♦ Read if necessary: Health professionals can include school psychologists and school nurses. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto ASDNW_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto DDEV_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: DLD.0060.00.1 | Variable name: ASDNW_C | Interview module: DLD(Child.DLD) |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | ASDEV_C=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 |
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME currently have Autism, Asperger's disorder, pervasive developmental disorder, or autism spectrum disorder? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto DDEV_C] | |

Question ID: DLD.0070.00.1 Variable name: DDEV_C Interview module: DLD(Child.DLD)

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| Question Text: | ^NOTEVER a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had any other developmental delay? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Read if necessary: Health professionals can include school psychologists and school nurses. • Read if necessary: Developmental delays are significant delays in a child's development. Examples include cognitive, motor, speech, social, emotional and behavioral delays. | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^NOTEVER If ADHDEV_C ne 1 AND IDEV_C ne 1 and ASDEV_C ne 1 fill: "Has" If ADHDEV_C=1 AND IDEV_C ne 1 and ASDEV_C ne 1 fill: "Not including ADHD, has" If ADHDEV_C ne 1 AND IDEV_C=1 and ASDEV_C ne 1 fill: "Not including an intellectual disability, has" If ADHDEV_C ne 1 AND IDEV_C ne 1 and ASDEV_C=1 fill: "Not including autism spectrum disorder, has" If ADHDEV_C=1 AND IDEV_C=1 and ASDEV_C ne fill: "Not including ADHD or an intellectual disability, has" If ADHDEV_C=1 AND IDEV_C ne 1 and ASDEV_C=1 fill: "Not including ADHD or autism spectrum disorder, has" If ADHDEV_C ne 1 AND IDEV_C=1 and ASDEV_C=1 fill: "Not including an intellectual disability or autism spectrum disorder, has" If ADHDEV_C=1 AND IDEV_C=1 and ASDEV_C=1 fill: "Not including ADHD, an intellectual disability or autism spectrum disorder, has" ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 | |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto DDNW_C] <2,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 [goto LDEV_C] else [goto next section] |
|---------------------------|--|

Question ID: DLD.0080.00.1 **Variable name: DDNW_C** **Interview module: DLD(Child.DLD)**

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | DDEV_C=1 |
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME still have this other developmental delay? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 [goto LDEV_C] else [goto next section] |

Question ID: DLD.0090.00.1 **Variable name: LDEV_C** **Interview module: DLD(Child.DLD)**

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 |
| Question Text: | Has a representative from a school or a health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had a learning disability? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto LDNW_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

| | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Question ID: DLD.0100.00.1 | Variable name: LDNW_C | Interview module: DLD(Child.DLD) |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | LDEV_C=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 |
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME currently have a learning disability? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

| | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Question ID: ALG.0010.00.2 | Variable name: ALGINTRO_C | Interview module: ALG(Child.ALG) |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | The next set of questions are about different types of allergies. |
| Response: | |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto CURRESP_C] |

Question ID: ALG.0020.00.2

Variable name: CURRESP_C

Interview module: ALG(Child.ALG)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME get symptoms such as sneezing, runny nose, or itchy or watery eyes due to hay fever, seasonal or year-round allergies? ♦ Read if necessary: Hay fever, seasonal or year-round allergies may also be known as environmental allergies, allergic rhinitis or allergic conjunctivitis. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto DXRESP_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto CURFOOD_C] |

Question ID: ALG.0030.00.2

Variable name: DXRESP_C

Interview module: ALG(Child.ALG)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | CURRESP_C=1 |
| Question Text: | Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health professional that ^SCNAME had hay fever, seasonal or year-round allergies? ♦ Read if necessary: Hay fever, seasonal or year-round allergies may also be known as environmental allergies, allergic rhinitis or allergic conjunctivitis. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |

| | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto CURFOOD_C] |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: ALG.0040.00.2 | Variable name: CURFOOD_C | Interview module: ALG(Child.ALG) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | The next question is about food allergies. People with food allergies have reactions such as hives, vomiting, trouble breathing, or throat tightening that occur within two hours of eating a specific food. Does ^SCNAME have an allergy to one or more foods? ♦ Read if necessary: Food allergies are different from food intolerances, such as lactose and gluten intolerance, and other digestive disorders, including irritable bowel syndrome. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto DXFOOD_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto CURSKIN_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: ALG.0050.00.2 | Variable name: DXFOOD_C | Interview module: ALG(Child.ALG) |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | CURFOOD_C=1 |
| Question Text: | Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health professional that ^SCNAME had an allergy to one or more foods? ♦ Read if necessary: Food allergies are different from food intolerances, such as lactose and gluten intolerance, and other digestive disorders, including irritable bowel syndrome. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto CURSKIN_C] |

| | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Question ID: ALG.0060.00.2 | Variable name: CURSKIN_C | Interview module: ALG(Child.ALG) |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | The next question is about an allergic skin condition. Does ^SCNAME get an itchy rash due to eczema or atopic dermatitis? ♦ Read if necessary : The rash can be dry, scaly, bumpy, or crusty and lasts for several days or longer without treatment. Eczema is different from hives which come and go in a few hours. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto DXSKIN_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Question ID: ALG.0070.00.2 | Variable name: DXSKIN_C | Interview module: ALG(Child.ALG) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | CURSKIN_C=1 |
| Question Text: | Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health professional that ^SCNAME had eczema or atopic dermatitis? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: VIS.0010.00.1 | Variable name: VISINTRO_C | Interview module: VIS(Child.VIS) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | I would like to ask you some questions about difficulties ^SCNAME may have. * Enter '1' to continue. |
| Response: | 1. Enter 1 to Continue |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto WEARGLSS_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: VIS.0020.00.1 | Variable name: WEARGLSS_C | Interview module: VIS(Child.VIS) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME wear glasses ^CONTACTS? * Read if necessary: Persons who wear glasses to read or to do other occasional tasks should answer yes to this question. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^CONTACTS If AGE=5-17 fill "or contact lenses" ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto VISIONDF_C] |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | ^GLASSCONTACT ^SCNAME have difficulty seeing? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? |
| Response: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | <p>^GLASSCONTACT If WEARGLSS_C=1 fill "When wearing glasses ^CONTACTS does" else if WEARGLSS_C ne 1 "Does"</p> <p>^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1</p> <p>^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they"</p> |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME use a hearing aid? |
| Response: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HEARINGDF_C] |

Question ID: HEA.0020.00.1 Variable name: HEARINGDF_C Interview module: HEA(Child.HEA)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | ^USEHRAID_C ^SCNAME have difficulty hearing sounds like people's voices or music? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? |
| Response: | 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^USEHRAID_C If HEARAID_C=1 fill "When using ^hishe_C hearing aid(s) does " else fill "Does " ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 |
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME use any equipment or receive assistance for walking? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C]=2-4 [goto NOEQWLKDF_C] else if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 [goto NOEQWLK100_C] <2,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C]=2-4 [goto WLKDF_C] else if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 [goto WLK100_C] |

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | EQUIP_C=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (2,3,4) |
| Question Text: | Without using ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? |
| Response: | 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^hisher_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" ^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" |

| | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto EQWLKDF_C] |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: MOB.0030.00.1 | Variable name: EQWLKDF_C | Interview module: MOB(Child.MOB) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | EQUIP_C=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (2,3,4) |
| Question Text: | When using ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking? *Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? |
| Response: | 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^hisher_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: MOB.0040.00.1

Variable name: WLKDF_C

Interview module: MOB(Child.MOB)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | EQUIP_C IN (2,RF,DK) and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (2,3,4) |
| Question Text: | Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? |
| Response: | 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: MOB.0050.00.1

Variable name: NOEQWLK100_C

Interview module: MOB(Child.MOB)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | EQUIP_C=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 |
| Question Text: | WITHOUT USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground? That would be about the length of 1 football field or 1 city block. Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? |
| Response: | 1. No difficulty |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| | 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^hishe_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" ^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-3,RF,DK> [goto NOEQWLK13M_C] <4> [goto EQWLK100_C] |

Question ID: MOB.0060.00.1 Variable name: NOEQWLK13M_C Interview module: MOB(Child.MOB)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | NOEQWLK100_C IN (1,2,3,RF,DK) and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 |
| Question Text: | WITHOUT USING ^hishe_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground? That would be about the length of 5 football fields or 5 city blocks. ♦ Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? |
| Response: | 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| | 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | <p>^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they"</p> <p>^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1</p> <p>^hisher_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"</p> |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto EQWLK100_C] |

Question ID: MOB.0070.00.1 Variable name: EQWLK100_C Interview module: MOB(Child.MOB)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | EQUIP_C=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 |
| Question Text: | WHEN USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground? That would be about the length of 1 football field or 1 city block. ♦Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? |
| Response: | 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | <p>^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they"</p> <p>^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1</p> <p>^hisher_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"</p> |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Skip Instructions: | <1-3,RF,DK> [goto EQWLK13M_C] <4> [goto next section] |
|---------------------------|--|

Question ID: MOB.0080.00.1 Variable name: EQWLK13M_C Interview module: MOB(Child.MOB)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | EQWLK100_C IN (1,2,3,RF,DK) and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 |
| Question Text: | WHEN USING ^hisher_C equipment or assistance, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground? That would be about the length of 5 football fields or 5 city blocks. ♦Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? |
| Response: | 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^hisher_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" ^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: MOB.0090.00.1

Variable name: WLK100_C

Interview module: MOB(Child.MOB)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | EQUIP_C=2,RF,DK and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 |
| Question Text: | Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground? That would be about the length of 1 football field or 1 city block. Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? |
| Response: | 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-3,RF,DK> [goto WLK13M_C] <4> [goto next section] |

Question ID: MOB.0100.00.1

Variable name: WLK13M_C

Interview module: MOB(Child.MOB)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | WLK100_C IN (1,2,3,RF,DK) and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 |
| Question Text: | Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground? That would be about the length of 5 football fields or 5 city blocks. ♦Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? |
| Response: | |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| | 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: UPP.0010.00.1 Variable name: PICKUPDF_C Interview module: UPP(Child.UPP)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (2,3,4) |
| Question Text: | Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty picking up small objects with ^hishe_C hands? ♦Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? |
| Response: | 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^hishe_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" ^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" |

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: UPP.0020.00.1 | Variable name: SELFCAREDF_C | Interview module: UPP(Child.UPP) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 | |
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME have difficulty with self care, such as eating or dressing? * Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? | |
| Response: | 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^heshe_C | If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section] | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: COM.0010.00.1 | Variable name: UNDRSTYOU_C | Interview module: COM(Child.COM) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (2,3,4) | |
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME have difficulty understanding you? * Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? | |
| Response: | | |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| | 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto UNDRSTCHD_C] |

Question ID: COM.0020.00.1 Variable name: UNDRSTCHD_C Interview module: COM(Child.COM)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (2,3,4) |
| Question Text: | When ^SCNAME speaks, do you have difficulty understanding ^himherthem_C? ♦ Read if necessary : Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? |
| Response: | 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^himherthem_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "him"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "them" ^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" |

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: COM.0030.00.1 | Variable name: UNDRSTIHH_C | Interview module: COM(Child.COM) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 | |
| Question Text: | When ^SCNAME speaks, ^doesheshedothey_C have difficulty being understood by people inside of this household? *Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? | |
| Response: | 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^doesheshedothey_C If SEX=1 fill: "does he" If SEX=2 fill: "does she" If SEX IN ('RF','DK') fill: "do they" ^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" | |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto UNDRSTOHH_C] | |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 |
| Question Text: | When ^SCNAME speaks, ^doesheshedothey_C have difficulty being understood by people outside of this household? * Read if necessary : Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? |
| Response: | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^doesheshedothey_C If SEX=1 fill: "does he" If SEX=2 fill: "does she" If SEX IN ('RF','DK') fill: "do they" ^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 2 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 |
| Question Text: | Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty learning things? * Read if necessary : Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? |
| Response: | |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| | 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto REMEMBERDF_C] |

Question ID: COG.0020.00.1 Variable name: REMEMBERDF_C Interview module: COG(Child.COG)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 |
| Question Text: | Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty remembering things? ♦ Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? |
| Response: | 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" |

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: ANX.0010.00.1 | Variable name: ANXFREQ_C | Interview module: ANX(Child.ANX) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | How often does ^SCNAME seem very anxious, nervous, or worried? Would you say: daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never? |
| Response: | 1. Daily 2. Weekly 3. Monthly 4. A few times a year 5. Never DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-5,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: DEP.0010.00.1 | Variable name: DEPFREQ_C | Interview module: DEP(Child.DEP) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Question Text: | How often does ^SCNAME seem very sad or depressed? Would you say: daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never? |
| Response: | 1. Daily 2. Weekly 3. Monthly 4. A few times a year 5. Never DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1-5,RF,DK> [goto next section] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: BEH.0010.00.1 | Variable name: BEHDFPLYG_C | Interview module: BEH(Child.BEH) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (2,3,4) | |
| Question Text: | Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty playing? Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? | |
| Response: | 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 | |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto BEHKBHYG_C] | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: BEH.0020.00.1 | Variable name: BEHKBHYG_C | Interview module: BEH(Child.BEH) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] IN (2,3,4) | |
| Question Text: | Compared with children of the same age, how much does ^SCNAME kick, bite, or hit other children or adults? Would you say: not at all, the same or less, more, or a lot more? | |
| Response: | | |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | 1. Not at all 2. The same or less 3. More 4. A lot more DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Question ID: BEH.0030.00.1 | Variable name: BEHDFCNTR_C | Interview module: BEH(Child.BEH) |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 |
| Question Text: | Compared with children of the same age, does ^SCNAME have difficulty controlling ^hishe_C behavior? Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? |
| Response: | 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^hishe_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" ^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" |

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto BEHDFFCSC_C] |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: BEH.0040.00.1 | Variable name: BEHDFFCSC_C | Interview module: BEH(Child.BEH) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 | |
| Question Text: | <p>Does ^SCNAME have difficulty concentrating on an activity that ^heshe_C enjoy^s doing? ♦Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all?</p> | |
| Response: | <p>1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused</p> | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^heshe_C | If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" |
| | ^s | if SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1,2 fill "s" else fill blank |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto BEHDFCHG_C] | |

Question ID: BEH.0050.00.1

Variable name: BEHDFCHG_C

Interview module: BEH(Child.BEH)

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 | |
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME have difficulty accepting changes in ^hishe_C routine? ♦ Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? | |
| Response: | 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^hishe_C | if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |
| | ^heshe_C | If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto BEHDFMKFR_C] | |

Question ID: BEH.0060.00.1

Variable name: BEHDFMKFR_C

Interview module: BEH(Child.BEH)

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 | |
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME have difficulty making friends? ♦ Read if necessary: Would you say ^SCNAME has: no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or ^heshe_C cannot do this at all? | |
| Response: | | |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| | 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

| | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Question ID: BSC.0010.00.1 | Variable name: BSCINTRO_C | Interview module: BSC(Child.BSC) |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | * The following statements are not to be read to the respondent. They are displayed and included here for legal reasons. * The Baby Pediatric Symptom Checklist is part of the larger Survey of Well-being of Young Children, copyrighted by Tufts Medical Center. For more information go to https://www.floatinghospital.org/The-Survey-of-Wellbeing-of-Young-Children/Overview.aspx * Enter '1' to continue. |
| Response: | 1. Enter 1 to Continue |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto BSCNWPPL_C] |

| | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Question ID: BSC.0020.00.1 | Variable name: BSCNWPPL_C | Interview module: BSC(Child.BSC) |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Question Text: | These next questions are about ^SCNAME's behavior. Think about what you would expect of other children the same age, and tell me how much each statement applies to ^SCNAME. Does ^SCNAME have a hard time being with new people? Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much? |
| Response: | |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | 1. Not at all 2. Somewhat 3. Very much DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCNWPLCS_C] |

Question ID: BSC.0030.00.1

Variable name: BSCNWPLCS_C

Interview module: BSC(Child.BSC)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME have a hard time in new places? Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much? |
| Response: | 1. Not at all 2. Somewhat 3. Very much DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCCHG_C] |

Question ID: BSC.0040.00.1

Variable name: BSCCHG_C

Interview module: BSC(Child.BSC)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME have a hard time with change? * Read if necessary: Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much? |
| Response: | 1. Not at all 2. Somewhat |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | 3. Very much DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCHLOPPL_C] |

Question ID: BSC.0050.00.1 Variable name: BSCHLOPPL_C Interview module: BSC(Child.BSC)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME mind being held by other people? Read if necessary: Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much? |
| Response: | 1. Not at all 2. Somewhat 3. Very much DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCCRYALT_C] |

Question ID: BSC.0060.00.1 Variable name: BSCCRYALT_C Interview module: BSC(Child.BSC)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME cry a lot? Read if necessary: Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much? |
| Response: | 1. Not at all 2. Somewhat 3. Very much DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCCLMDWN_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: BSC.0070.00.1 | Variable name: BSCCLMDWN_C | Interview module: BSC(Child.BSC) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME have a hard time calming down? * Read if necessary: Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much? |
| Response: | 1. Not at all 2. Somewhat 3. Very much DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCFUSSY_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: BSC.0080.00.1 | Variable name: BSCFUSSY_C | Interview module: BSC(Child.BSC) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Question Text: | Is ^SCNAME fussy or irritable? Read if necessary: Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much? |
| Response: | 1. Not at all 2. Somewhat 3. Very much DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |

| | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCSTHE_C] |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: BSC.0090.00.1 | Variable name: BSCSTHE_C | Interview module: BSC(Child.BSC) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | Is it hard to comfort ^SCNAME? * Read if necessary: Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much? |
| Response: | 1. Not at all 2. Somewhat 3. Very much DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCSCHD_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: BSC.0100.00.1 | Variable name: BSCSCHD_C | Interview module: BSC(Child.BSC) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | Is it hard to keep ^SCNAME on a schedule or routine? * Read if necessary: Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much? |
| Response: | 1. Not at all 2. Somewhat 3. Very much DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCPTSLP_C] |

Question ID: BSC.0110.00.1

Variable name: BSCPTSLP_C

Interview module: BSC(Child.BSC)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | Is it hard to put ^SCNAME to sleep? * Read if necessary : Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much? |
| Response: | 1. Not at all 2. Somewhat 3. Very much DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCSTYSLP_C] |

Question ID: BSC.0120.00.1

Variable name: BSCSTYSLP_C

Interview module: BSC(Child.BSC)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME have trouble staying asleep? * Read if necessary : Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much? |
| Response: | 1. Not at all 2. Somewhat 3. Very much DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-3,RF,DK> [goto BSCPRLKSL_C] |

Question ID: BSC.0130.00.1

Variable name: BSCPRLKSL_C

Interview module: BSC(Child.BSC)

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Question Text: | Is it hard for ^youmembersoffamily to get enough sleep because of ^SCNAME? * Read if necessary: Would you say not at all, somewhat, or very much? | |
| Response: | 1. Not at all 2. Somewhat 3. Very much DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^youmembersoffamily | If PCNT='2' fill "you" elsefill "members of your family" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section] | |

Question ID: SCH.0010.00.1

Variable name: SCHDYSMSS_C

Interview module: SCH(Child.SCH)

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 5 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 | |
| Question Text: | During the past 12 months, about how many days of school did ^SCNAME miss because ^HeShe_C had an illness, injury, or disability? * Enter '996' if child did not go to school in the past 12 months. | |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^HeShe_C | If SEX_FINAL_C=1 fill "He" else if SEX_FINAL_C=2 fill "She" elseif SEX_FINAL_C=blank: fill "They" |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Skip Instructions: | <0-99,996,RF,DK> [goto SCHSPEDEV_C] <100-365> [goto ERR1_SCHDYSMSS_C] <366-995> [goto ERR2_SCHDYSMSS_C] |
|---------------------------|---|

Check Name: ERR1_SCHDYSMSS_C

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Text: | {signal ERR1_SCHDYSMSS_C} ^SCHDYSMSS_C is an unusually large number, did ^SCNAME miss ^SCHDYSMSS_C days of school because of illness, injury, or disability? * Please verify. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Soft |
| Fills: | ^SCHDYSMSS_C Fill value from SCHDYSMSS_C ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Universe: | SCHDYSMSS_C=100-365 |

Check Name: ERR2_SCHDYSMSS_C

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Text: | {check ERR2_SCHDYSMSS_C} * "366-995" days not allowed in this field. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Hard |
| Universe: | SCHDYSMSS_C=366-995 |

Question ID: SCH.0020.00.1

Variable name: SCHSPEDEV_C


Interview module: SCH(Child.SCH)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | Has ^SCNAME ever had a special education or early intervention plan, such as an Individualized Education Plan, an IEP, or an Individualized Family Service Plan, an IFSP? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto SCHSPED_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: SCH.0030.00.1

Variable name: SCHSPED_C

Interview module: SCH(Child.SCH)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | SCHSPEDEV_C=1 |
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME currently have a special education or early intervention plan?  Read if necessary: Consider special education or early intervention plans received during the past school year. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto SCHSPEDEM_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Universe: | SCHSPED_C=1 | |
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME receive these services to help with ^hisher_C emotions, concentration, behavior, or mental health? | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^hisher_C | if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section] | |

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Question Text: | <p>[F1] The next questions are about health insurance. Include health insurance obtained through employment or purchased directly as well as government programs like Medicare, Medicaid, and the Children's Health Insurance Program that provide medical care or help pay medical bills. Is ^SCNAME covered by any kind of health insurance or some other kind of health care plan?</p> | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,R,D> [goto HIKIND_C] <2> [goto MCAIDPRB_C] |

Question ID: INS.0020.00.1 Variable name: HIKIND_C Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | HICOV_C IN (1,RF,DK) |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] What kinds of health insurance or health care coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it...Private health insurance, Medicare, Medicare supplement, Medicaid, Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP, military related health care including TRICARE, CHAMPUS, VA health care and CHAMP-VA, Indian Health Service, state-sponsored health plan, or an other government program? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas. |
| Response: | 1. Private health insurance 2. Medicare (including Medicare Advantage) 3. Medicare supplement (Medigap) 4. Medicaid 5. Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP) 6. Military related health care: TRICARE (CHAMPUS) / VA health care / CHAMP-VA 7. Indian Health Service 8. State-sponsored health plan 9. Other government program 10. No coverage of any type DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | if > 1 answer selected and (<10> in HIKIND_C) [goto ERR1_HIKIND_C] else if HIKIND_C=RF,DK or (<10> in HIKIND_C) [goto MCAIDPRB_C] else [goto SINCOVDE_C] |

Check Name: ERR1_HIKIND_C

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Text: | {check ERR1_HIKIND_C} *Cannot mark "no coverage of any kind" and another type. Please correct. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Hard |
| Universe: | if more than 1 answer selected at HIKIND_C and (<10> in HIKIND_C) |

Question ID: INS.0030.00.1**Variable name:** MCAIDPRB_C**Interview module:** INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | HIKIND_C IN (10,RF,DK) |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] There is a program called Medicaid that pays for health care for persons in need. ^STATEMA Is ^SCNAME covered by Medicaid? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^STATEMA if STMEDICAID ne empty, fill: "In ^STATENAME it is also called ^STMEDICAID." else fill: blank ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SINCOVDE_C] |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Question Text: | ?[F1] ^INADDITIONIS ^SCNAME covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for dental services? | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^INADDITIONIS | If (HIKIND_C=1-9 or MCAIDPRB_C=1), fill "In addition to ^HITYPECNOSS, is" else fill "Is" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SINCOVVS_C] | |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Question Text: | ?[F1] Is ^SCNAME covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for vision services? | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto SINCOVRX_C] | |

Question ID: INS.0060.00.1

Variable name: SINCOVRX_C

Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | ?[F1] Is ^SCNAME covered by a SEPARATE plan that only pays for prescriptions? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HICHANGE_C] |

Question ID: INS.0070.00.1

Variable name: HICHANGE_C

Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | ?[F1] I have recorded ^SCNAME is ^COVEREDC. Is this correct? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^COVEREDC if HIKIND_C=10,R,D and MCAIDPRB_C=2,R,D and SINCOVDE_C=2,R,D and SINCOVVS_C=2,R,D and SINCOVRX_C=2,R,D fill: "not covered by health insurance" else fill: "covered by ^HITYPEC" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,RF,DK> if 2 in HIKIND_C [goto MCPART_C] else if 4 in HIKIND_C or MCAIDPRB_C=1 [goto MACHMN_C] else if 1 in HIKIND_C [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG] else if 3 in HIKIND_C [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG] else if 5 in HIKIND_C [goto CHNAME_C] else if 8 in HIKIND_C [goto OPNAME_C] else if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C] else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C] else if 7 in HIKIND_C [goto HINOTYR_C] else if 10 in HIKIND_C and MCAIDPRB_C IN (2,RF,DK) [goto HILAST_C] else [goto FINISH_C] <2> [goto ERR1_HICHANGE_C] |

Check Name: ERR1_HICHANGE_C

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Text: | {check ERR1_HICHANGE_C} *Press Enter to go back to HIKIND_C and update coverage. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Hard |
| Universe: | HICHANGE_C=2 |

Question ID: INS.0080.00.1

Variable name: MCPART_C

Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | 2 IN HIKIND_C |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] What type of Medicare coverage does ^SCNAME have? Is it Part A - hospital insurance, Part B - medical insurance, or both? |
| Response: | 1. Part A- hospital only 2. Part B- medical only 3. Both Part A and Part B DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <2,3,RF,DK> [goto MCCHOICE_C] <1> [goto MCPARTD_C] |

Question ID: INS.0090.00.1

Variable name: MCCHOICE_C

Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | 02 IN HIKIND_C AND MCPART_C IN (2,3,RF,DK) |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] Is ^SCNAME enrolled in a Medicare Advantage plan? |
| Response: | |

Response:

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MCHMO_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INS.0100.00.1 | Variable name: MCHMO_C | Interview module: INS(Child.INS) |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | 02 IN HIKIND_C AND MCPART_C IN (2,3,RF,DK) |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] Is ^SCNAME under a Medicare managed care arrangement, such as an HMO, that is, a Health Maintenance Organization? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto MCANAME_C] <2,RF,DK> if MCCHOICE_C=1 [goto MCANAME_C] else if MCCHOICE_C=2,RF,DK, [goto MCPARTD_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INS.0110.00.1 | Variable name: MCANAME_C | Interview module: INS(Child.INS) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | MCCHOICE_C=1 or MCHMO_C=1 |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] What is the name of ^SCNAME's Medicare Advantage or Medicare HMO plan? |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <verbatim, RF, DK> [goto MCPARTD_C] |

Question ID: INS.0120.00.1 Variable name: MCPARTD_C Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | 2 IN HIKIND_C |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] Is ^SCNAME enrolled in Medicare Part D, also known as the Medicare Prescription Drug Plan? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> if 4 in HIKIND_C or MCAIDPRB_C=1[goto MACHMN_C] else if 1 in HIKIND_C [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG] else if 3 in HIKIND_C [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG] else if 5 in HIKIND_C [goto CHNAME_C] else if 8 in HIKIND_C [goto OPNAME_C] else if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C] else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C] else [goto HINOTYR_C] |

as Massachusetts Health Connector"
 If MD then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection"
 If MN then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNSure"
 If NM then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as BeWellNM"
 If NV then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link"
 If NY then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health"
 If RI then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI"
 If VT then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health Connect"
 If WA then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Health Plan Finder"

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MAPREM_C] |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INS.0150.00.1 | Variable name: MAPREM_C | Interview module: INS(Child.INS) |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Universe: | 4 IN HIKIND_C or MCAIDPRB_C=1 | |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this Medicaid plan? | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |

| | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MADEDUC_C] |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INS.0160.00.1 | Variable name: MADEDUC_C | Interview module: INS(Child.INS) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | 4 IN HIKIND_C or MCAIDPRB_C=1 |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's Medicaid plan have an annual deductible? * Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment). |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto MAHDHP_C] <2,RF,DK> if 1 in HIKIND_C [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG] else if 3 in HIKIND_C [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG] else if 5 in HIKIND_C [goto CHNAME_C] else if 8 in HIKIND_C [goto OPNAME_C] else if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C] else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C] else [goto HINOTYR_C] |

Question ID: INS.0170.00.1

Variable name: MAHDHP_C

Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | MADEDUC_C=1 |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here. |
| Response: | 1. Less than ^HDHPDED 2. ^HDHPDED or more DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^HDHPDED Fill: \$1,400 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> if 1 in HIKIND_C [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG] else if 3 in HIKIND_C [goto SET_INSPRI_FLAG] else if 5 in HIKIND_C [goto CHNAME_C] else if 8 in HIKIND_C [goto OPNAME_C] else if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C] else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C] else [goto HINOTYR_C] |

Question ID: INS.0260.00.1

Variable name: PLANNAME1_C

Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | INSPRI1_FLG1_C=1 and INSPRI1_FLG2_C=1 and INSPRI1_FLG3_C=1 and GEN.INSPRI_FLG=1 and GEN.SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and Adult.INS.PLANNAME1_A=empty |
| Question Text: | Earlier I recorded that ^YOUSANAME ^WEREWAS covered by ^HIPNAM1_A. Is ^SCNAME covered by this same plan as ^YOUSANAME? |
| Response: | |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^YOUSANAME If GEN.SARESPSC_FLG=1, fill "you" else fill "^SANAME" ^HIPNAM1_A Fill value from Adult.INS.HIPNAM1_A ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^WEREWAS If SARESPSC_FLG=1, fill "were", else "was" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> if Adult.INS.bPlan[1].POLHLD_A ne 1 [goto POLHLDA1_C], if INSPRI2_FLG2_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG3_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG4_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG5_C=1 [goto PLANNAME2_C] else [goto MORPLAN_C] <2,RF,DK> if INSPRI2_FLG2_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG3_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG4_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG5_C=1 [goto PLANNAME2_C] else [goto HIPNAM1_C] |

Question ID: INS.0270.00.1 Variable name: POLHLDA1_C Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | PLANNAME1_C=1 and Adult.INS.bPlan[1].POLHLD_A=2,RF,DK |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Is ^SCNAME the policyholder for ^HIPNAM1_A? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^HIPNAM1_A Fill value from Adult.INS.HIPNAM1_A |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> if INSPRI2_FLG2_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG3_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG4_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG5_C=1 [goto PLANNAME2_C] else [goto MORPLAN_C] |

Question ID: INS.0280.00.1 Variable name: PLANNAME2_C Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | INSPRI2_FLG2_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG3_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG4_C=1 and INSPRI2_FLG5_C=1 and GEN.INSPRI_FLG=1 and GEN.SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and Adult.INS.PLANNAME2_A=empty |
| Question Text: | Earlier I recorded that ^YOUSANAME ^WEREWAS covered by a second plan ^HIPNAM2_A. Is ^SCNAME covered by this same plan as ^YOUSANAME? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^YOUSANAME If GEN.SARESPSC_FLG=1, fill "you" else fill "^SANAME" ^HIPNAM2_A Fill value from Adult.INS.HIPNAM2_A ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^WEREWAS If SARESPSC_FLG=1, fill "were", else "was" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> if Adult.INS.bPlan[2].POLHLD_A ne 1 [goto POLHLDA2_C], else if PLANNAME1_C IN(2,RF,DK) [goto MORPLAN_C] else if 5 in HIKIND_C [goto CHNAME_C] else if 8 in HIKIND_C [goto OPNAME_C] else if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C] else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C] else [goto HINOTYR_C] <2,RF,DK> if PLANNAME1_C IN (2,RF,DK,empty) [goto HIPNAM1_C] else [goto MORPLAN_C] |

Question ID: INS.0290.00.1

Variable name: POLHLDA2_C

Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | PLANNAME2_C=1 and Adult.INS.bPlan[2].POLHLD_A=2,RF,DK |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] * Read if necessary: Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Is ^SCNAME the policyholder for ^HIPNAM2_A? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^HIPNAM2_A Fill value from Adult.INS.HIPNAM2_A |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> if PLANNAME1_C IN(2,RF,DK,empty) [goto MORPLAN_C] else if 5 in HIKIND_C [goto CHNAME_C] else if 8 in HIKIND_C [goto OPNAME_C] else if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C] else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C] else [goto HINOTYR_C] |

Question ID: INS.0300.00.1

Variable name: HIPNAM1_C

Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | (3 in HIKIND_C) or (1 in HIKIND_C and ((PLANNAME1_C IN(2,RF,DK,empty)) and (PLANNAME2_C IN (2,RF,DK,empty)))) |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] It is important that we record the complete and accurate name of each private health insurance plan. What is the COMPLETE name of ^SCNAME's plan? Do NOT include plans that only provide extra cash while in the hospital or plans that pay for only one type of service such as long term care, accidents, or dental care. *Read if necessary: Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it? |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto MORPLAN_C] |

Question ID: INS.0310.00.1 Variable name: MORPLAN_C Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | HIPNAM1_C ne empty or ((PLANNAME1_C=1 and PLANNAME2_C=2,RF,DK,empty) or (PLANNAME1_C=2,RF,DK,empty and PLANNAME2_C=1)) |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] Is ^SCNAME covered by any other private health insurance plans? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto HIPNAM2_C] <2,RF,DK> if (PLANNAME1_C = 1 or PLANNAME2_C = 1) then if 5 in HIKIND_C [goto CHNAME_C] else if 8 in HIKIND_C [goto OPNAME_C] else if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C] else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C] else [goto HINOTYR_C] else [goto bPlan[1].POLHLD_C] |

Question ID: INS.0320.00.1

Variable name: HIPNAM2_C

Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | MORPLAN_C=1 |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] What is the name of that private health insurance plan? * Read if necessary: Do you have a health plan card or something with the plan name on it? |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto bPlan[1].POLHLD_C] |

Question ID: INS.0340.00.1

Variable name: POLHLD_C

Interview module: INS(Child.INS.bPlan)

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| Question Text: | ?[F1] I am going to ask you some questions about ^FIRSTPLANC. Health insurance plans are usually obtained in one person's name even if other family members are covered by that plan. That person is called the policyholder. Is ^SCNAME the policyholder for ^THISPLANC? | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^FIRSTPLANC | If PlanNum = 1 then if HIPNAM1_C IN (RF,DK) AND HIPNAM2_C=empty fill: "this plan" elseif HIPNAM1_C IN (RF,DK) fill: "this first plan" else fill: "this ^HIPNAM1_C plan" if PlanNum = 2 then if HIPNAM2_C IN (RF,DK) fill: "this second plan" else fill: "this ^HIPNAM2_C plan" |
| | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^THISPLANC | if PlanNum=1 then if HIPNAM1_C IN('RF','DK') fill: "this plan" Else fill: "^HIPNAM1_C" if PlanNum=2 then if HIPNAM2_C IN('RF','DK') fill: "this plan" Else fill: "^HIPNAM2_C" |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,RF,DK> [goto PRPLCOV_C] <2> [goto PLNWRK_C] |
|---------------------------|---|

Question ID: INS.0350.00.1 Variable name: PRPLCOV_C Interview module: INS(Child.INS.bPlan)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | POLHLD_C=1,RF,DK |
| Question Text: | Does this plan cover someone other than ^SCNAME? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PLNWRK_C] |

Question ID: INS.0360.00.1 Variable name: PLNWRK_C Interview module: INS(Child.INS.bPlan)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Question Text: | ?[F1] Which one of these categories best describes how this plan was obtained? Was it obtained through an employer or union, purchased directly, obtained through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare, obtained through a state or local government or community program or obtained in some other way? |
| Response: | 1. Through an employer, union, or professional association 2. Purchased directly 3. Through Healthcare.gov or the Affordable Care Act, also known as Obamacare 4. Through a state or local government or community program 5. Other DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,3> [goto PLNPAY_C] <2,4,RF,DK> [goto PLNEXCHG_C] <5> [goto PLNWKSP_C] |
|---------------------------|--|

Question ID: INS.0370.00.1 Variable name: PLNWKSP_C Interview module: INS(Child.INS.bPlan)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | PLNWRK_C=5 |
| Question Text: | * Read if necessary : How was this plan obtained? |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto PLNEXCHG_C] |

Question ID: INS.0380.00.1 Variable name: PLNEXCHG_C Interview module: INS(Child.INS.bPlan)

Universe: PLNWRK_C IN (2,4,5,RF,DK)

Question Text: [?\[F1\]](#) Was the plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?

Response: 1. Yes
2. No
DK: Don't Know
RF: Refused

Fills: ^MARKETPLACE If no state specified below, fill "Health Insurance Marketplace"
If state specified below fill:

If CA then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California"
If CO then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado"
If CT then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT"
If DC then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link"
If ID then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho"
If KY then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Kentucky Health Benefit Exchange"
If MA then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Massachusetts Health Connector"
If MD then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | <p>as Maryland Health Connection"</p> <p>If MN then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNSure"</p> <p>If NM then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as BeWellNM"</p> <p>If NV then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link"</p> <p>If NY then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health"</p> <p>If RI then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI"</p> <p>If VT then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health Connect"</p> <p>If WA then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Health Plan Finder"</p> |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PLNPAY_C] |

Question ID: INS.0390.00.1 Variable name: PLNPAY_C Interview module: INS(Child.INS.bPlan)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | Who pays for this health insurance plan? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas. |
| Response: | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ^SCNAME or family (living in the household) 2. Employer or union 3. Someone outside the household 4. Medicare 5. Medicaid 6. Other government program <p>DK: Don't Know</p> <p>RF: Refused</p> |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-6,RF,DK> if 1 IN PLNPAY_C [goto HICOSTN_C] else [goto PRDEDUC_C] |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | 1 IN PLNPAY_C |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] How much does ^SCNAME's family currently spend for health insurance premiums for ^FIRSTPLANC? Please include payroll deductions for premiums. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | <p>^FIRSTPLANC If PlanNum = 1 then if HIPNAM1_C IN (RF,DK) AND HIPNAM2_C=empty fill: "this plan" elseif HIPNAM1_C IN (RF,DK) fill: "this first plan" else fill: "this ^HIPNAM1_C plan" if PlanNum = 2 then if HIPNAM2_C IN (RF,DK) fill: "this second plan" else fill: "this ^HIPNAM2_C plan"</p> <p>^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1</p> |
| Skip Instructions: | <20000-99995> [goto ERR1_HICOSTN_C] <1-19999> [goto HICOSTT_C] <RF,DK> [goto PRDEDUC_C] |

Check Name: ERR1_HICOSTN_C

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Text: | {signal ERR1_HICOSTN_C} *[^HICOSTN_C] is unusually high. Please verify. Make corrections if necessary. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Soft |
| Fills: | ^HICOSTN_C Fill value from Child.INS.HICOSTN_C |
| Universe: | if HICOSTN_C GE 20000 |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | HICOSTN_C IN (1-99995) |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] * Enter time period for premium payments. |
| Response: | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Once a week 2. Once every 2 weeks 3. Once a month 4. Twice a month 5. Every two months 6. Quarterly (every 3 months) 7. Once a year 8. Twice a year DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-8,RF,DK> [goto PRDEDUC_C] |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | ?[F1] A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does this health plan have an annual deductible? * Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment). |
| Response: | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto PRHDHP_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto INTROCOV_C] |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | PRDEDUC_C=1 |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] Is the ^FAM_C annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPAMT_C, or ^HDHPAMT_C or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here. |
| Response: | 1. Less than ^HDHPAMT_C 2. ^HDHPAMT_C or more DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^HDHPAMT_C if POLHLD_C=2 or PRPLCOV_C=1, fill " ^HDHPDED_family" Else fill"^HDHPDED" ^FAM_C if POLHLD_C=2 or PRPLCOV_C=1, fill 'family'. Else no fill. |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto INTROCOV_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto HSAHRA_C] |

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | PRHDHP_C=2,RF,DK |
| Question Text: | There are special accounts or funds that can be used to pay for medical expenses, sometimes referred to as Health Savings Accounts or HSAs, Health Reimbursement Accounts or HRAs, Personal Care accounts, Personal Medical funds, or Choice funds. These are DIFFERENT from Flexible Spending Accounts or FSAs. Is there one of these accounts or funds with this plan? |
| Response: | |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INTROCOV_C] |

Question ID: INS.0435.00.1 **Variable name: INTROCOV_C** **Interview module: INS(Child.INS.bPlan)**

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | The next three questions are about services ^FIRSTPLANC may cover. Enter '1' to continue. |
| Response: | 1. Enter 1 to Continue |
| Fills: | ^FIRSTPLANC If PlanNum = 1 then if HIPNAM1_C IN (RF,DK) AND HIPNAM2_C=empty fill: "this plan" elseif HIPNAM1_C IN (RF,DK) fill: "this first plan" else fill: "this ^HIPNAM1_C plan" if PlanNum = 2 then if HIPNAM2_C IN (RF,DK) fill: "this second plan" else fill: "this ^HIPNAM2_C plan" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto PRRXCOV_C] |

Question ID: INS.0440.00.1 **Variable name: PRRXCOV_C** **Interview module: INS(Child.INS.bPlan)**

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Question Text: | Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for medications prescribed by a doctor? * Read if necessary: Even if ^SCNAME has not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if ^SCNAME were prescribed medications. |
| Response: | 1. Yes |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| | 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | <p> <code>^FIRSTPLANC</code> If PlanNum = 1 then if HIPNAM1_C IN (RF,DK) AND HIPNAM2_C=empty fill: "this plan" elseif HIPNAM1_C IN (RF,DK) fill: "this first plan" else fill: "this ^HIPNAM1_C plan" if PlanNum = 2 then if HIPNAM2_C IN (RF,DK) fill: "this second plan" else fill: "this ^HIPNAM2_C plan" </p> <p> <code>^SCNAME</code> Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 </p> |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PRDNCOV_C] |

Question ID: INS.0450.00.1 Variable name: PRDNCOV_C Interview module: INS(Child.INS.bPlan)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Question Text: | <p> Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for dental care? * Read if necessary: Even if ^SCNAME has not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if ^SCNAME did have dental care. </p> |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | <p> <code>^SCNAME</code> Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 </p> <p> <code>^FIRSTPLANC</code> If PlanNum = 1 then if HIPNAM1_C IN (RF,DK) AND HIPNAM2_C=empty fill: "this plan" elseif HIPNAM1_C IN (RF,DK) fill: "this first plan" else fill: "this ^HIPNAM1_C plan" if PlanNum = 2 then if HIPNAM2_C IN (RF,DK) fill: "this second plan" else fill: "this ^HIPNAM2_C plan" </p> |

| | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PRVSCOV_C] |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INS.0460.00.1 | Variable name: PRVSCOV_C | Interview module: INS(Child.INS.bPlan) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | Does ^FIRSTPLANC pay for any of the costs for routine vision care, such as glasses and contact lenses? * Read if necessary: Even if ^SCNAME has not used this benefit, please answer if this plan would cover at least some of the costs if ^SCNAME did have vision care. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^FIRSTPLANC If PlanNum = 1 then if HIPNAM1_C IN (RF,DK) AND HIPNAM2_C=empty fill: "this plan" elseif HIPNAM1_C IN (RF,DK) fill: "this first plan" else fill: "this ^HIPNAM1_C plan" if PlanNum = 2 then if HIPNAM2_C IN (RF,DK) fill: "this second plan" else fill: "this ^HIPNAM2_C plan" ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> If there is another plan [goto bPlan for next plan] else if 5 in HIKIND_C [goto CHNAME_C] else if 8 in HIKIND_C [goto OPNAME_C] else if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C] else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C] else [goto HINOTYR_C] |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | 05 IN HIKIND_C |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME is covered by the Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP. What is the name of the plan? |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto CHXCHNG_C] |

Universe: 05 IN HIKIND_C

Question Text: ?[F1] Was ^SCNAME's CHIP plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?

Response: 1. Yes
2. No
DK: Don't Know
RF: Refused

Fills: ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

^MARKETPLACE If no state specified below, fill "Health Insurance Marketplace"
If state specified below fill:

If CA then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California"
If CO then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado"
If CT then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT"
If DC then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link"
If ID then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho"
If KY then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Kentucky Health Benefit Exchange"
If MA then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such

as Massachusetts Health Connector"
 If MD then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection"
 If MN then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNSure"
 If NM then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as BeWellNM"
 If NV then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link"
 If NY then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health"
 If RI then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI"
 If VT then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health Connect"
 If WA then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Health Plan Finder"

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto CHPREM_C] |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|

Question ID: INS.0490.00.1 **Variable name:** CHPREM_C **Interview module:** INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | 05 IN HIKIND_C |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this CHIP plan? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |

| | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto CHDEDUC_C] |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INS.0500.00.1 | Variable name: CHDEDUC_C | Interview module: INS(Child.INS) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | 5 IN HIKIND_C |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's CHIP plan have an annual deductible? * Read if necessary: A deductible is different from a copay (copayment). |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto CHHDHP_C] <2,RF,DK> if 8 in HIKIND_C [goto OPNAME_C] else if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAMC_C] else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C] else [goto HINOTYR_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INS.0510.00.1 | Variable name: CHHDHP_C | Interview module: INS(Child.INS) |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | 5 IN HIKIND_C and CHDEDUC_C=1 |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here. |
| Response: | |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | 1. Less than ^HDHPDED 2. ^HDHPDED or more DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^HDHPDED Fill: \$1,400 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> if 8 in HIKIND_C [goto OPNAME_C] else if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C] else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C] else [goto HINOTYR_C] |

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Question ID: INS.0520.00.1 | Variable name: OPNAME_C | Interview module: INS(Child.INS) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | 8 IN HIKIND_C |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME is covered by a state-sponsored plan. What is the name of the plan? |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <verbatim,RF,DK> [goto OPXCHNG_C] |

| | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Question ID: INS.0530.00.1 | Variable name: OPXCHNG_C | Interview module: INS(Child.INS) |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | 8 IN HIKIND_C |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] Was ^SCNAME's state-sponsored plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE? |
| Response: | |

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| | <p>1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused</p> |
| <p>Fills:</p> | <p>^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1</p> <p>^MARKETPLACE If no state specified below, fill "Health Insurance Marketplace" If state specified below fill:</p> <p> If CA then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California" If CO then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado" If CT then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT" If DC then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link" If ID then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho" If KY then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Kentucky Health Benefit Exchange" If MA then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Massachusetts Health Connector" If MD then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection" If MN then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNSure" If NM then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as BeWellNM" If NV then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link" If NY then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health" If RI then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI" If VT then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health Connect" If WA then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Health Plan Finder"</p> |

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto OPPREM_C] |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INS.0540.00.1 | Variable name: OPPREM_C | Interview module: INS(Child.INS) |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | 8 IN HIKIND_C |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this state-sponsored plan? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto OPDEDUC_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INS.0550.00.1 | Variable name: OPDEDUC_C | Interview module: INS(Child.INS) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | 8 IN HIKIND_C |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's state-sponsored plan have an annual deductible? * Read if necessary : A deductible is different from a copay (copayment). |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1>[goto OPHDHP_C] <2,RF,DK> if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C] else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C] else [goto HINOTYR_C] |

Question ID: INS.0560.00.1 Variable name: OPHDHP_C Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | 8 IN HIKIND_C and OPDEDUC_C=1 |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here. |
| Response: | 1. Less than ^HDHPDED 2. ^HDHPDED or more DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^HDHPDED Fill: \$1,400 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> if 9 in HIKIND_C [goto OGNAME_C] else if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C] else [goto HINOTYR_C] |

Question ID: INS.0570.00.1

Variable name: OGNAME_C

Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | 9 IN HIKIND_C |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME is covered by an other government program. What is the name of the plan? |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto OGXCHNG_C] |

Question ID: INS.0580.00.1

Variable name: OGXCHNG_C

Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

Universe: 9 IN HIKIND_C

Question Text: ?[F1] Was ^SCNAME's other government plan obtained through Healthcare.gov or the ^MARKETPLACE?

Response: 1. Yes
2. No
DK: Don't Know
RF: Refused

Fills: ^MARKETPLACE If no state specified below, fill "Health Insurance Marketplace"
If state specified below fill:

If CA then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California"

If CO then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado"

If CT then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT"

If DC then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link"

If ID then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho"

If KY then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Kentucky Health Benefit Exchange"

If MA then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Massachusetts Health Connector"

If MD then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such

as Maryland Health Connection"
 If MN then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNSure"
 If NM then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as BeWellNM"
 If NV then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link"
 If NY then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health"
 If RI then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI"
 If VT then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health Connect"
 If WA then fill "Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Health Plan Finder"

^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto OGPREM_C] |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Question ID: INS.0590.00.1 | Variable name: OGPREM_C | Interview module: INS(Child.INS) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | 9 IN HIKIND_C |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] A health insurance premium is the amount ^SCNAME or a family member pays each month for health care coverage. Does ^SCNAME or a family member pay a premium for this other government plan? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |

| | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto OGDEDUC_C] |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INS.0600.00.1 | Variable name: OGDEDUC_C | Interview module: INS(Child.INS) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | 9 IN HIKIND_C |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] A deductible is the amount you have to pay for health care before your health insurance or health coverage plan will start paying your medical bills. Does ^SCNAME's other government plan have an annual deductible? * Read if necessary : A deductible is different from a copay (copayment). |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto OGDHP_C] <2,RF,DK> if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C] else [goto HINOTYR_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INS.0610.00.1 | Variable name: OGDHP_C | Interview module: INS(Child.INS) |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | 9 IN HIKIND_C and OGDEDUC_C=1 |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] Is the annual deductible for medical care for this plan less than ^HDHPDED or ^HDHPDED or more? If there is a separate deductible for prescription drugs, hospitalization, or out-of-network care, do not include those deductible amounts here. |
| Response: | 1. Less than ^HDHPDED 2. ^HDHPDED or more DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Fills: | ^HDHPDED Fill: \$1,400 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> if 6 in HIKIND_C [goto MILSPC_C] else [goto HINOTYR_C] |

Question ID: INS.0620.00.1 Variable name: MILSPC_C Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | 6 IN HIKIND_C |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] Earlier I recorded that ^SCNAME is covered by military related health care. What types of military related health care ^areisSEX_C ^heshe_C covered by? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas. |
| Response: | 2. TRICARE (CHAMPUS) 3. CHAMP-VA (do not include CHAMPUS) DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^areisSEX_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (1,2) fill: "is" elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (DK,RF) fill: "are" |
| Skip Instructions: | <2-3,RF,DK> [goto HINOTYR_C] |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | 10 IN HIKIND_C and MCAIDPRB_C IN (2,RF,DK) |
| Question Text: | How long has it been since ^SCNAME last had health care coverage that paid for doctor's visits or hospital stays? |
| Response: | <p>0. Never</p> <p>1. Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)</p> <p>2. Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)</p> <p>3. Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)</p> <p>4. Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)</p> <p>5. Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)</p> <p>6. 10 years ago or more</p> <p>DK: Don't Know</p> <p>RF: Refused</p> |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <p><1> [goto HILASTMY_C]</p> <p><2,3> [goto HISTOPJOB_C]</p> <p><4,5,6,0,RF,DK> [goto RSNHICOST_C]</p> |

Check Name: ERR1_HILAST_C

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Text: | {check ERR1_HILAST_C} Years since last health coverage exceedchild's age. Please correct. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Hard |
| Universe: | (AGE_FINAL = 0 and HILAST_C in (2,3,4,5,6)) or (AGE_FINAL = 1 and HILAST_C in (3,4,5,6)) or (AGE_FINAL = 2 and HILAST_C in (4,5,6)) or (AGE_FINAL in (3,4) and HILAST_C in (5,6)) or (AGE_FINAL in (5,6,7,8,9) and HILAST_C in (6)) |

Question ID: INS.0640.00.1

Variable name: HILASTMY_C

Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | HILAST_C=1 |
| Question Text: | In the past 12 months, how many months was ^SCNAME without coverage? * If less than 1 month, enter '1'. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-12,RF,DK> [goto HISTOPJOB_C] |

Question ID: INS.0650.00.1

Variable name: HISTOPJOB_C

Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | HILAST_C IN (1,2,3) |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] Think about the last time that ^SCNAME did have health care coverage. I am going to read a list of reasons why someone might no longer be enrolled in coverage. Please tell me, yes or no, if this is a reason why ^SCNAME is no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan. The policyholder retired, lost a job, or changed employer? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^hisher_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HISTOPMISS_C] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INS.0660.00.1 | Variable name: HISTOPMISS_C | Interview module: INS(Child.INS) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Universe: | HILAST_C IN (1,2,3) | |
| Question Text: | <p>♦ Read if necessary: Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because... A deadline was missed for signing up or paying for ^hisher_C coverage?</p> | |
| Response: | <p>1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused</p> | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^hisher_C | if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HISTOPAGE_C] | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INS.0670.00.1 | Variable name: HISTOPAGE_C | Interview module: INS(Child.INS) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Universe: | HILAST_C IN (1,2,3) | |
| Question Text: | <p>♦ Read if necessary: Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because... ^HeShe_C became ineligible because of ^hisher_C age or because ^heshe_C left school?</p> | |
| Response: | <p>1. Yes</p> | |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | <p>^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1</p> <p>^hissher_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"</p> <p>^HeShe_C If SEX_FINAL_C=1 fill "He" else if SEX_FINAL_C=2 fill "She" elseif SEX_FINAL_C=blank: fill "They"</p> <p>^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they"</p> |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HISTOPCOST_C] |

Question ID: INS.0680.00.1 Variable name: HISTOPCOST_C Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | HILAST_C IN (1,2,3) |
| Question Text: | Read if necessary: Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hissher_C last health care plan because... The cost for the coverage increased? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | <p>^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1</p> <p>^hissher_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"</p> |

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto HISTOPELIG_C] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INS.0690.00.1 | Variable name: HISTOPELIG_C | Interview module: INS(Child.INS) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Universe: | HILAST_C IN (1,2,3) | |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] ♦ Read if necessary: Is ^SCNAME no longer enrolled in ^hisher_C last health care plan because... ^HeShe_C had Medicaid, CHIP, or other public coverage, but ^werewas_C no longer eligible? | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^hisher_C | if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |
| | ^HeShe_C | If SEX_FINAL_C=1 fill "He" else if SEX_FINAL_C=2 fill "She" elseif SEX_FINAL_C=blank: fill "They" |
| | ^werewas_C | If SEX_FINAL_C=1,2 fill "was" else if SEX_FINAL_C=DK, RF fill "were" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHICOST_C] | |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | 10 IN HIKIND_C and (MCAIDPRB_C IN (2,RF,DK)) |
| Question Text: | ^INSREASONS_C Is ^SCNAME currently uninsured because coverage is not affordable? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^INSREASONS_C If HILAST_C=0,4,5,6,RF,DK, fill: "There are many reasons why people do not have health insurance coverage." If HILAST_C=1,2,3, fill: "We just discussed reasons you lost coverage, now I am going to ask you some questions about why ^SCNAME hasn't obtained coverage." ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHIWANT_C] |

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | 10 IN HIKIND_C and (MCAIDPRB_C IN (2,RF,DK)) |
| Question Text: | There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because... ...your family does not need or want coverage for ^SCNAME? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Fills: | ^PLUSCOSTC if REASNHCOST_C = 1 then fill "In addition to cost, is" Else fill "Is" ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHIELIG_C] |

Question ID: INS.0720.00.1 Variable name: RSNHIELIG_C Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | 10 IN HIKIND_C and (MCAIDPRB_C IN (2,RF,DK)) |
| Question Text: | * Read if necessary: There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because... ...^heshe_C ^areisSEX_C not eligible for coverage? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^PLUSCOSTC if REASNHCOST_C = 1 then fill "In addition to cost, is" Else fill "Is" ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" ^areisSEX_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (1,2) fill: "is" elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (DK,RF) fill: "are" |

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHICONF_C] |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INS.0730.00.1 | Variable name: RSNHICONF_C | Interview module: INS(Child.INS) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | 10 IN HIKIND_C and (MCAIDPRB_C IN (2,RF,DK)) |
| Question Text: | <p>♦ Read if necessary: There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because... ...the process of signing up for coverage for ^SCNAME is too difficult or confusing?</p> |
| Response: | <p>1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused</p> |
| Fills: | <p>^PLUSCOSTC if REASNHICOST_C = 1 then fill "In addition to cost, is" Else fill "Is"</p> <p>^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1</p> |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHIMEET_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INS.0740.00.1 | Variable name: RSNHIMEET_C | Interview module: INS(Child.INS) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | 10 IN HIKIND_C and (MCAIDPRB_C IN (2,RF,DK)) |
| Question Text: | <p>♦ Read if necessary: There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because... ...your family cannot find a plan that meets ^SCNAME's needs?</p> |
| Response: | <p>1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused</p> |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^PLUSCOSTC if REASNHCOST_C = 1 then fill "In addition to cost, is" Else fill "Is" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHIWAIT_C] |

| | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Question ID: INS.0750.00.1 | Variable name: RSNHIWAIT_C | Interview module: INS(Child.INS) |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | 10 IN HIKIND_C and (MCAIDPRB_C IN (2,RF,DK)) |
| Question Text: | ♦ Read if necessary: There are other reasons that people do not have health insurance coverage. ^PLUSCOSTC ^SCNAME currently uninsured because... ...you applied for coverage for ^SCNAME but it has not started yet? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^PLUSCOSTC if REASNHCOST_C = 1 then fill "In addition to cost, is" Else fill "Is" ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RSNHIOTH_C] |

Question ID: INS.0760.00.1

Variable name: RSNHIOTH_C

Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | 10 IN HIKIND_C and (MCAIDPRB_C IN (2,RF,DK)) |
| Question Text: | Is there another reason that ^SCNAME currently does not have health insurance coverage? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto RSNHIOTHSP_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto FINISH_C] |

Question ID: INS.0770.00.1

Variable name: RSNHIOTHSP_C

Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | RSNHIOTH_C=1 |
| Question Text: | What is the other reason for not having coverage? |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <allow 80,RF,DK> [goto FINISH_C] |

Question ID: INS.0780.00.1

Variable name: HINOTYR_C

Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | HIKIND_C IN (1-9) or MCAIDPRB_C=1 |
| Question Text: | In the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME did NOT have ANY health insurance or coverage? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto HINOTMYR_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto FINISH_C] |

Question ID: INS.0790.00.1

Variable name: HINOTMYR_C

Interview module: INS(Child.INS)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | HIKIND_C IN (1-9) or (MCAIDPRB_C=1) and HINOTYR_C=1 |
| Question Text: | In the past 12 months, about how many months was ^SCNAME without coverage? * If less than 1 month, enter '1'. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-12,RF,DK> [goto FINISH_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INS.0800.00.1 | Variable name: FINISH_C | Interview module: INS(Child.INS) |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | ✦ The Sample Child health insurance section is now complete. ✦ Enter '1' to continue. |
| Response: | 1. Enter 1 to Continue |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto next section] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: PAY.0010.00.1 | Variable name: PAYINTRO_C | Interview module: PAY(Child.PAY) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PAY_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PAY_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] Now I am going to ask you about your family's medical bills. Include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, and nursing home or home care. ✦ Enter '1' to continue. |
| Response: | 1. Enter 1 to Continue |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto PAYBILL12M_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: PAY.0020.00.1 | Variable name: PAYBILL12M_C | Interview module: PAY(Child.PAY) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PAY_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PAY_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] In the past 12 months did anyone in your family have problems paying or were unable to pay any medical bills? ✦ Read if necessary: Include bills for doctors, dentists, hospitals, therapists, medication, equipment, nursing home or home care. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,RF,DK> [goto PAYNOBLLNW_C] <2> [goto PAYWORRY_C] |
|---------------------------|--|

Question ID: PAY.0030.00.1 Variable name: PAYNOBLLNW_C Interview module: PAY(Child.PAY)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PAY_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PAY_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)) or ((SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) and PAYBLL12M_C IN (1,RF,DK)) |
| Question Text: | Does anyone in your family currently have any medical bills that you are unable to pay at all? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PAYWORRY_C] |

Question ID: PAY.0040.00.1 Variable name: PAYWORRY_C Interview module: PAY(Child.PAY)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Question Text: | If ^SCNAME gets sick or has an accident, how worried are you that your family will be able to pay ^hisher_C medical bills? Are you very worried, somewhat worried, or not at all worried? |
| Response: | 1. Very worried 2. Somewhat worried 3. Not at all worried DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^hisher_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: CVD.0010.00.4 | Variable name: CVDINTRO_C | Interview module: CVD(Child.CVD) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | The next set of questions are about coronavirus or COVID-19. * Enter '1' to continue. |
| Response: | 1. Enter 1 to Continue |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto CVDDIAG_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: CVD.0020.00.4 | Variable name: CVDDIAG_C | Interview module: CVD(Child.CVD) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that ^SCNAME had or likely had coronavirus or COVID-19? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto COVIDTEST_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: CVD.0030.00.4 | Variable name: COVIDTEST_C | Interview module: CVD(Child.CVD) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Question Text: | Has ^SCNAME ever been tested for coronavirus or COVID-19? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto CVDRSLT_C] <2,RF,DK> if CVDDIAG_C=1 [goto CVDSEV_C] else [goto next section] |

| | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Question ID: CVD.0040.00.4 | Variable name: CVDRSLT_C | Interview module: CVD(Child.CVD) |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | COVIDTEST_C=1 |
| Question Text: | Did the test find that ^SCNAME had coronavirus or COVID-19? ♦ If any test has shown that ^SCNAME had COVID-19, enter '1' for yes. ♦ If the respondent indicates they are waiting for ^SCNAME's results, enter '3' for Did not receive results. ♦ If the respondent indicates the test was inconclusive, enter 'CTRL-D' for Don't Know. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No 3. Did not receive results DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto CVDSEV_C] <2-3,RF,DK> if CVDDIAG_C=1 [goto CVDSEV_C] else [goto next section] |

Question ID: CVD.0050.00.4

Variable name: CVDSEV_C

Interview module: CVD(Child.CVD)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | CVDDIAG_C=1 or CVDRSLT_C=1 |
| Question Text: | How would you describe ^SCNAME's coronavirus symptoms when they were at their worst? Would you say no symptoms, mild symptoms, moderate symptoms, or severe symptoms? |
| Response: | 1. No symptoms 2. Mild symptoms 3. Moderate symptoms 4. Severe symptoms DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: UTZ.0010.00.1

Variable name: UTZINTRO_C

Interview module: UTZ(Child.UTZ)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | ^UTZINTRO2_C * Enter '1' to continue. |
| Response: | 1. Enter 1 to Continue |
| Fills: | ^UTZINTRO2_C utilization intro |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto LASTDR_C] |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Question Text: | Not including dental care, about how long has it been since ^SCNAME last saw a doctor or other health professional about ^hisher_C health? ♦ Read if necessary: Include doctors seen while a patient in a hospital. | |
| Response: | 0. Never 1. Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago) 2. Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago) 3. Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago) 4. Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago) 5. Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago) 6. 10 years ago or more DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^hisher_C | if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-6> if 0<=AGE_FINAL<=11 [goto WELLNESS_C] <1> if 12<=AGE_FINAL<=17 [goto TIMEALONE_C] <2-5> if 12<=AGE_FINAL<=17 [goto WELLNESS_C] <0,RF,DK> [goto USUALPL_C] | |

Check Name: ERR1_LASTDR_C

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Text: | {check ERR1_LASTDR_C} Years since last saw a doctor exceedchild's age. Please correct. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Hard |
| Universe: | (AGE_FINAL = 0 and LASTDR_C in (2,3,4,5,6)) or (AGE_FINAL = 1 and LASTDR_C in (3,4,5,6)) or (AGE_FINAL = 2 and LASTDR_C in (4,5,6)) or (AGE_FINAL in (3,4) and LASTDR_C in (5,6)) or (AGE_FINAL in (5,6,7,8,9) and LASTDR_C in (6)) |

Question ID: UTZ.0035.00.4

Variable name: TIMEALONE_C

Interview module: UTZ(Child.UTZ)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | LASTDR_C=1 & 12<=AGE_FINAL<=17 |
| Question Text: | At their last medical care visit, did ^SCNAME have a chance to speak with a doctor or other health provider privately, without you or another caregiver in the room? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto WELLNESS_C] |

Question ID: UTZ.0030.00.1

Variable name: WELLNESS_C

Interview module: UTZ(Child.UTZ)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | LASTDR_C in (1,2,3,4,5,6) |
| Question Text: | Was this a well ^babychild visit, physical, or general purpose check-up? * Read if necessary: This kind of visit typically includes: height and weight measurements, vaccinations, and vision or hearing checks. The doctor or other health professional may also discuss topics related to ^SCNAME's health such as ^hisher_C growth and development, diet and exercise, safety, and sleep patterns. These visits are usually scheduled in advance and occur when ^hesheistheyare_C not sick. * Read if necessary: If a wellness exam was combined with a sick care visit, include this visit. * Read if necessary: An obstetrician/gynecologist (OB/GYN) may perform this visit. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Fills: | <p>^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1</p> <p>^babychild If AGE LE 2 fill "baby"; else if AGE GE 3 or AGE IN ('DK','RF') fill "child"</p> <p>^hisher_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"</p> <p>^hesheistheyare_C If SEX_FINAL_C=1 fill: "he is" If SEX_FINAL_C=2 fill: "she is" If SEX_FINAL_C=blank fill: "they are"</p> |
| Skip Instructions: | <p><1> [goto USUALPL_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto WELLVIS_C]</p> |

Question ID: UTZ.0040.00.1 Variable name: WELLVIS_C Interview module: UTZ(Child.UTZ)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | WELLNESS_C in (2,RF,DK) |
| Question Text: | <p>About how long has it been since ^SCNAME last saw a doctor or other health professional for a well ^babychild visit, physical, or general purpose check-up?</p> <p>◆ Read if necessary: This kind of visit typically includes: height and weight measurements, vaccinations, and vision or hearing checks. The doctor or other health professional may also discuss topics related to ^SCNAME's health such as ^hisher_C growth and development, diet and exercise, safety, and sleep patterns. These visits are usually scheduled in advance and occur when ^hesheistheyare_C not sick. ◆ Read if necessary: If a wellness exam was combined with a sick care visit, include this visit. ◆ Read if necessary: An obstetrician/gynecologist (OB/GYN) may perform this visit.</p> |
| Response: | <p>0. Never</p> <p>1. Within the past year (anytime less than 12 months ago)</p> |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | <p>2. Within the last 2 years (1 year but less than 2 years ago)</p> <p>3. Within the last 3 years (2 years but less than 3 years ago)</p> <p>4. Within the last 5 years (3 years but less than 5 years ago)</p> <p>5. Within the last 10 years (5 years but less than 10 years ago)</p> <p>6. 10 years ago or more</p> <p>DK: Don't Know</p> <p>RF: Refused</p> |
| Fills: | <p>^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1</p> <p>^babychild If AGE LE 2 fill "baby"; else if AGE GE 3 or AGE IN ('DK','RF') fill "child"</p> <p>^hisher_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"</p> <p>^hesheistheyare_C If SEX_FINAL_C=1 fill: "he is" If SEX_FINAL_C=2 fill: "she is" If SEX_FINAL_C=blank fill: "they are"</p> |
| Skip Instructions: | <p><0,RF,DK> [goto USUALPL_C]</p> <p><1,2,3,4,5,6> if 0<=AGE_FINAL<=11 [goto USUALPL_C]</p> <p><1,2,3,4,5,6> if 12<=AGE_FINAL<=17 [goto PTIMEALONE_C]</p> |

Check Name: ERR1_WELLVIS_C

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Text: | {check ERR1_WELLVIS_C} Years since wellness visit exceedchild's age. Please correct. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Hard |
| Universe: | (AGE_FINAL = 0 and WELLVIS_C in (2,3,4,5,6)) or (AGE_FINAL = 1 and WELLVIS_C in (3,4,5,6)) or (AGE_FINAL = 2 and WELLVIS_C in (4,5,6)) or (AGE_FINAL in (3,4) and WELLVIS_C in (5,6)) or (AGE_FINAL in (5,6,7,8,9) and WELLVIS_C in (6)) |

Question ID: UTZ.0045.00.4

Variable name: PTIMEALONE_C

Interview module: UTZ(Child.UTZ)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | WELVIS_C IN (1,2,3,4,5,6) & 12<=AGE_FINAL<=17 |
| Question Text: | At their last well-child visit, physical, or general purpose check-up did ^SCNAME have a chance to speak with a doctor or other health provider privately, without you or another caregiver in the room? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto USUALPL_C] |

Question ID: UTZ.0050.00.1

Variable name: USUALPL_C

Interview module: UTZ(Child.UTZ)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Question Text: | Is there a place that ^SCNAME USUALLY goes to if ^hesheistheyare_C sick and needs health care? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. There is NO place 3. There is MORE THAN ONE place DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^hesheistheyare_C If SEX_FINAL_C=1 fill: "he is" If SEX_FINAL_C=2 fill: "she is" If SEX_FINAL_C=blank fill: "they are" |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,3,RF,DK> [goto USPLKIND_C] <2>[goto URGENT12M_C] |
|---------------------------|--|

Question ID: UTZ.0060.00.1 Variable name: USPLKIND_C Interview module: UTZ(Child.UTZ)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | USUALPL_C IN('1','3','RF','DK') |
| Question Text: | <p>What kind of place ^isitgomostoften - a doctor's office or health center; an urgent care center, a clinic in a drug store or grocery store; a hospital emergency room; or some other place? ♦ Read if necessary: A doctor's office or health center is a place where ^heshe_C see^s the same doctor or the same group of doctors every visit, where you usually need to make an appointment ahead of time, and where ^hisher_C medical records are on file. ♦ Read if necessary: Urgent care centers, and clinics in a drug store or grocery store are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider at each visit.</p> |
| Response: | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. A doctor's office or health center 2. Urgent care center or clinic in a drug store or grocery store 3. Hospital emergency room 4. Some other place 5. Does not go to one place most often <p>DK: Don't Know RF: Refused</p> |
| Fills: | <p>^heshe_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they"</p> <p>^isitgomostoften If USUALPL_C=1, fill: "is it" else fill: "^doesheshedothey go to most often"</p> <p>^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1</p> <p>^s if SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1,2 fill "s" else fill blank</p> <p>^hisher_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"</p> |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Skip Instructions: | <1-5,RF,DK> if 0<=AGE_FINAL<=11 [goto URGENT12M_C] <1-5,RF,DK> if 12<=AGE_FINAL<=17 [goto PERSONALDOC_C] |
|---------------------------|---|

Question ID: UTZ.0065.00.4 Variable name: PERSONALDOC_C Interview module: UTZ(Child.UTZ)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | 12<=AGE_FINAL<=17 |
| Question Text: | Do you have one or more persons you think of as ^SCNAME's personal doctor or nurse? * Read if necessary : A personal doctor or nurse is a health professional who knows ^SCNAME well and is familiar with ^hisher_C health history. This can be a general doctor, a pediatrician, a specialist doctor, a nurse practitioner, or physician assistant. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^hisher_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto URGENT12M_C] |

Question ID: UTZ.0070.00.1 Variable name: URGENT12M_C Interview module: UTZ(Child.UTZ)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Question Text: | During the past 12 months, how many times has ^SCNAME gone to an urgent care center or clinic in a drug store or grocery store about ^hisher_C health? * Enter '96' if number is 96 or greater. * Read if necessary : Urgent care centers and clinics in drug stores or grocery stores are places where you do not need to make an appointment ahead of time, and do not usually see the same health care provider at each visit. * Read if necessary : This is different from a hospital emergency room. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^hisher_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |
| Skip Instructions: | <0-39,RF,DK> [goto EMERGE12M_C] <40-96> [goto ERR1_URGENT12M_C] |

Check Name: ERR1_URGENT12M_C

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Text: | <p>{signal ERR1_URGENT12M_C} ^URGENT12M_C is an unusually large number. Did ^SCNAME visit an urgent care center or clinic in a drug store or grocery store about ^hishertheir health ^URGENT12M_C times in the past 12 months? Please verify. *</p> |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Soft |
| Fills: | ^URGENT12M_C fill value from URGENT12M_C ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^hishertheir If GEN.SEX_FINAL=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL IN (DK, RF) fill "their" |
| Universe: | URGENT12M_C=40-96 |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | During the past 12 months, how many times has ^SCNAME gone to a hospital emergency room about ^hisher_C health? ♦ Read if necessary: This includes emergency room visits that resulted in a hospital admission. ♦ Enter '96' if number is 96 or more. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^hisher_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |
| Skip Instructions: | <0-39,RF,DK> if AGE GE '001'[goto HOSPONGT_C] else [goto MEDDL12M_C] <40-96> [goto ERR1_EMERGE12M_C] |

Check Name: ERR1_EMERGE12M_C

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Text: | {signal ERR1_EMERGE12M_C} ^EMERGE12M_C is an unusually large number. Did ^SCNAME visit a hospital emergency room about ^hishertheir health ^EMERGE12M_C times in the past 12 months? ♦Please verify. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Soft |
| Fills: | ^EMERGE12M_C Fill value from Child.UTZ.EMERGE12M_C ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^hishertheir If GEN.SEX_FINAL=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL IN (DK, RF) fill "their" |
| Universe: | EMERGE12M_C=40-96 |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] GE '001' and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] LE '017' | |
| Question Text: | During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME been hospitalized overnight? ^PAST12MER_C | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^PAST12MER_C | If ((EMERGE12M_C GE '01' and EMERGE12M_C LE '96') or EMERGE12M_C='RF','DK'): Fill: "Do not include an overnight stay in the emergency room." |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MEDDL12M_C] | |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Question Text: | During the past 12 months, has medical care BEEN DELAYED for ^SCNAME because of the cost? | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MEDNG12M_C] | |

Question ID: UTZ.0110.00.1

Variable name: MEDNG12M_C

Interview module: UTZ(Child.UTZ)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed medical care, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: ACC.0010.00.4

Variable name: DLYCARE_C

Interview module: ACC(Child.ACC)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | Was there any time when ^SCNAME DELAYED getting medical care because of the coronavirus pandemic? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto DNGCARE_C] |

Question ID: ACC.0020.00.4

Variable name: DNGCARE_C

Interview module: ACC(Child.ACC)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | Was there any time when ^SCNAME needed medical care for something other than coronavirus, but DID NOT GET IT because of the coronavirus pandemic? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto VIRAPP12M_C] |

Question ID: ACC.0030.00.4

Variable name: VIRAPP12M_C

Interview module: ACC(Child.ACC)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | In the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had an appointment with a doctor, nurse, or other health professional by video or by phone? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto VIRAPPCVD_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: ACC.0040.00.4

Variable name: VIRAPPCVD_C

Interview module: ACC(Child.ACC)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | VIRAPP12M_C=1 |
| Question Text: | Were any of ^SCNAME's appointments done by video or by phone because of reasons related to the coronavirus pandemic? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: PMD.0010.00.1

Variable name: RX12M_C

Interview module: PMD(Child.PMD)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | At any time in the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME take prescription medication? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto RXDL12M_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto RXDG12M_C] |

Question ID: PMD.0020.00.1

Variable name: RXDL12M_C

Interview module: PMD(Child.PMD)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | RX12M_C=1 |
| Question Text: | During the past 12 months, did you DELAY filling a prescription for ^SCNAME to save money? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto RXDG12M_C] |

Question ID: PMD.0030.00.1

Variable name: RXDG12M_C

Interview module: PMD(Child.PMD)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | During the past 12 months, was there any time when ^SCNAME needed prescription medication, but DID NOT GET IT because of the cost? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: IMM.0010.00.1

Variable name: SHTFLU12M_C

Interview module: IMM(Child.IMM)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | There are two types of flu vaccinations. One is a shot and the other is a spray, mist, or drop in the nose. During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME had a flu vaccination? * Read if necessary : A flu vaccination is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto SHTFLUNUM_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: IMM.0020.00.1

Variable name: SHTFLUNUM_C

Interview module: IMM(Child.IMM)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | SHTFLU12M_C=1 |
| Question Text: | During the past 12 months, how many flu vaccinations has ^SCNAME received? |
| Response: | 1. 1 vaccination 2. 2 or more vaccinations DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2> [goto FLUVAC1M_C] <RF,DK> [goto next section] |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Universe: | SHTFLUNUM_C IN (1,2) | |
| Question Text: | * 1 of 2 During what month and year did ^SCNAME receive ^hisher_C most recent flu vaccine? * Enter month of most recent flu vaccine. | |
| Response: | 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^hisher_C | if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-12,DK> [goto FLUVAC1Y_C] <RF> if SHTFLUNUM_C=2 [goto FLUVAC2M_C] else if SHTFLUNUM_C=1 [goto next section] | |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | (FLUVAC1M_C=1-12 or FLUVAC1M_C=DK) |
| Question Text: | ✦ 2 of 2 ✦ Enter year of most recent flu vaccine. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <current year, current year-1,RF,DK> and SHTFLUNUM_C = 2 [goto FLUVAC2M_C] else [goto next section] if FLUVAC1M_C and FLUVAC1Y_C = a future date [goto ERR1_FLUVAC1Y_C]; if FLUVAC1M_C and FLUVAC1Y_C = a date prior to birth [goto ERR2_FLUVAC1Y_C]; if FLUVAC1M_C and FLUVAC1Y_C = a date prior to 12 months ago [goto ERR3_FLUVAC1Y_C] |

Check Name: ERR1_FLUVAC1Y_C

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Text: | {check ERR1_FLUVAC1Y_C} ✦ Future date invalid |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Hard |
| Universe: | (FLUVAC1Y_C gt current year) or (FLUVAC1Y_C=current year and FLUVAC1M_C gt current month) |

Check Name: ERR2_FLUVAC1Y_C

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Text: | {check ERR2_FLUVAC1Y_C} ✦ Date prior to birth |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Hard |
| Universe: | FLUVAC1M_C and FLUVAC1Y_C = date prior to birth date |

Check Name: ERR3_FLUVAC1Y_C

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Text: | {check ERR3_FLUVAC1Y_C} *Date before 12 months ago |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Hard |
| Universe: | (FLUVAC1Y_C lt current year-1) or (FLUVAC1Y_C=current year-1 and FLUVAC1M_C lt current month) |

Question ID: IMM.0040.01.1

Variable name: FLUVAC2M_C

Interview module: IMM(Child.IMM)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | SHTFLUNUM_C=2 |
| Question Text: | * 1 of 2 During what month and year did ^SCNAME receive the flu vaccine before that one? * Enter month of the flu vaccine. |
| Response: | 1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-12,DK> [goto FLUVAC2Y_C] <RF> [goto next section] |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | (FLUVAC2M_C=1-12 or FLUVAC2M_C=DK) |
| Question Text: | ◆ 2 of 2 ◆ Enter year of next most recent flu vaccine. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <current year, current year-1,RF,DK> [goto next section] If FLUVAC2M_C and FLUVAC2Y_C = a date in the future [goto ERR1_FLUVAC2Y_C] If FLUVAC2M_C and FLUVAC2Y_C = a date prior to birth [goto ERR2_FLUVAC2Y_C] If FLUVAC2M_C and FLUVAC2Y_C = a date prior to 12 months ago [goto ERR3_FLUVAC2Y_C] If FLUVAC2M_C and FLUVAC2Y_C = a date more recent than answer given in (FLUVAC1M_C and FLUVA1Y_C) [goto ERR4_FLUVAC2Y_C] |

Check Name: ERR1_FLUVAC2Y_C

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Text: | {check ERR1_FLUVAC2Y_C} ◆Future date invalid |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Hard |
| Universe: | (FLUVAC2Y_C gt current year) or (FLUVAC2Y_C=current year and FLUVAC2M_C gt current month) |

Check Name: ERR2_FLUVAC2Y_C

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Text: | {check ERR2_FLUVAC2Y_C} ◆Date prior to birth |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Hard |
| Universe: | FLUVAC2M_C and FLUVAC2Y_C = a date prior to birth |

Check Name: ERR3_FLUVAC2Y_C

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Text: | {check ERR3_FLUVAC2Y_C} *Date before 12 months ago |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Hard |
| Universe: | (FLUVAC2Y_C lt current year-1) or (FLUVAC2Y_C=current year-1 and FLUVAC2M_C lt current month) |

Check Name: ERR4_FLUVAC2Y_C

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Text: | {check ERR4_FLUVAC2Y_C} *The date entered for the second most recent flu vaccine is after the date of the most recent flu vaccine. *Please verify. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Soft |
| Universe: | (FLUVAC2Y_C gt FLUVAC1Y_C) or (FLUVAC2Y_C=FLUVAC1Y_C and FLUVAC2M_C gt FLUVAC1M_C) |

Question ID: MHC.0010.00.2

Variable name: MHRX_C

Interview module: MHC(Child.MHC)

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| Question Text: | During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME take any prescription medication to help with ^hisher_C emotions, concentration, behavior or mental health? | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^hisher_C | if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |

| | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MHTHRPY_C] |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: MHC.0020.00.2 | Variable name: MHTHRPY_C | Interview module: MHC(Child.MHC) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Question Text: | During the past 12 months, did ^SCNAME receive counseling or therapy from a mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, or clinical social worker? | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section] | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: SOS.0010.00.4 | Variable name: SUPPORT_C | Interview module: SOS(Child.SOS) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 12 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 | |
| Question Text: | How often does ^SCNAME get the social and emotional support ^heshe_C needs? Would you say always, usually, sometimes, rarely, or never? | |
| Response: | 1. Always 2. Usually 3. Sometimes 4. Rarely 5. Never DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^heshe_C | If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "he" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "she" else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (RF,DK): fill "they" |

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1-5,RF,DK> [goto COMSUPPORT_C] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: SOS.0020.00.4 | Variable name: COMSUPPORT_C | Interview module: SOS(Child.SOS) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 12 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 | |
| Question Text: | Other than parents or adults in ^SCNAME's home, is there at least one adult in ^SCNAME's school, neighborhood, or community who makes a positive and meaningful difference in ^hisher_C life? | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^hisher_C | if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section] | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: SLE.0010.00.2 | Variable name: SLEINTRO_C | Interview module: SLE(Child.SLE) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Question Text: | The next set of questions are about events that may have happened during ^SCNAME's life. These things can happen in any family, but some people may feel uncomfortable with these questions. You may skip any questions you do not want to answer. ♦Enter '1' to continue. |
| Response: | 1. Enter 1 to Continue |

| | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto VIOLENEV_C] | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: SLE.0020.00.2 | Variable name: VIOLENEV_C | Interview module: SLE(Child.SLE) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Question Text: | Has ^SCNAME ever been the victim of violence or witnessed violence in ^hisher_C neighborhood? | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^hisher_C | if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto JAILEV_C] | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: SLE.0030.00.2 | Variable name: JAILEV1_C | Interview module: SLE(Child.SLE) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| Question Text: | Has ^SCNAME ever been separated from a parent or guardian because the parent or guardian went to jail, prison, or a detention center? | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto MENTDEPEV_C] |

Question ID: SLE.0040.00.2 Variable name: MENTDEPEV_C Interview module: SLE(Child.SLE)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | Did ^SCNAME ever live with anyone who was mentally ill or severely depressed? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto ALCDRUGEV_C] |

Question ID: SLE.0050.00.2 Variable name: ALCDRUGEV_C Interview module: SLE(Child.SLE)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | Did ^SCNAME ever live with anyone who had a problem with alcohol or drugs? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PUTDOWN_C] |

Question ID: SLE.0060.00.3

Variable name: PUTDOWN_C

Interview module: SLE(Child.SLE)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | Has ^SCNAME ever lived with a parent or adult who frequently swore at ^himher_C, insulted ^himher_C, or put ^himher_C down? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^himher_C him, her, they |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto BNEEDS_C] |

Question ID: SLE.0070.00.3

Variable name: BNEEDS_C

Interview module: SLE(Child.SLE)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | Has there ever been a time when ^SCNAME's basic needs were NOT met, such as having enough to eat, being able to go to a doctor when ^heshewas sick, or having a safe place to stay? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^heshewas heshewas |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto UNFAIRRE_C] |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Question Text: | Has ^SCNAME ever been treated or judged unfairly because of ^hisher_C race or ethnic group? | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^hisher_C | if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> if 12>=AGE_FINAL>=17 [goto UNFAIRSO_C] else [goto next section] | |

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| Universe: | '012'>=AGE_FINAL>='017' | |
| Question Text: | Has ^SCNAME ever been treated or judged unfairly because of ^hisher_C sexual orientation or gender identity? | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^hisher_C | if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: BLY.0010.00.4 | Variable name: BULLYVIC_C | Interview module: BLY(Child.BLY) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | During the past 12 months, how often was ^SCNAME bullied, picked on, or excluded by other children? |
| Response: | 0. Never in the past 12 months 1. 1-2 times in the past 12 months 2. 1-2 times per month 3. 1-2 times per week 4. Almost every day DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <0-4,RF,DK> [goto CYBERVIC_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: BLY.0020.00.4 | Variable name: CYBERVIC_C | Interview module: BLY(Child.BLY) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Question Text: | During the past 12 months, has ^SCNAME been electronically bullied? Read if necessary: Count being bullied through texting, Instagram, Facebook, or other social media |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto BULLYPERP_C] |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

Question ID: BLY.0030.00.4 Variable name: BULLYPERP_C Interview module: BLY(Child.BLY)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | During the past 12 months, how often did ^SCNAME bully others, pick on them, or exclude them? |
| Response: | 0. Never in the past 12 months 1. 1-2 times in the past 12 months 2. 1-2 times per month 3. 1-2 times per week 4. Almost every day DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <0-4,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: INJ.0010.00.2 Variable name: INJINTRO_C Interview module: INJ(Child.INJ)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | The next set of questions asks about all types of injuries. People can be injured accidentally or on purpose. They may hurt themselves or others may cause them to be hurt. Enter '1' to continue. |
| Response: | |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto ANYINJURY_C] |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Question Text: | During the past 3 months, did ^SCNAME have an accident or an injury where any part of ^hisher_C body was hurt? | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^hisher_C | if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto INJLIMIT_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto next section] | |

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Universe: | ANYINJURY_C=1 | |
| Question Text: | Did any of these injuries limit ^SCNAME's usual activities for at least 24 hours after the injury occurred? | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto NUMINJ_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |
|---------------------------|--|

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Question ID: INJ.0040.00.2 | Variable name: NUMINJ_C | Interview module: INJ(Child.INJ) |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | INJLIMIT_C=1 |
| Question Text: | For the next questions, please think only about the significant injuries that occurred during the past 3 months. By significant, I mean those injuries that limited ^SCNAME's usual activities for at least 24 hours after the injury occurred. During the past 3 months, how many times did ^SCNAME have a significant injury? * Enter '96' if number is 96 or greater. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-9,RF,DK> [goto INJHOME_C] <10-96> [goto ERR1_NUMINJ_C] |

| |
|---------------------------|
| Check Name: ERR1_NUMINJ_C |
|---------------------------|

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Text: | {signal ERR1_NUMINJ_C} * ^NUMINJ_C is an unusually large number. Please verify. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Soft |
| Fills: | ^NUMINJ_C Number of injuries |
| Universe: | NUMINJ_C=10-96 |

Question ID: INJ.0050.00.2

Variable name: INJHOME_C

Interview module: INJ(Child.INJ)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | INJLIMIT_C=1 |
| Question Text: | During the past 3 months, did ^siginj_C occur while ^SCNAME was at ^hisher_C home? * Read if necessary: Include the yards, garage, basement, and other places on the home property. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^siginj_C the significant injury/any significant injuries ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^hisher_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> if NUMINJ_C=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL le 2 [goto INJFALL_C] elseif NUMINJ_C=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL ge 3 [goto INJSPORTS_C] elseif (NUMINJ_C gt 1 OR NUMINJ_C IN (RF,DK)) [goto INJSCHOOL_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto INJSCHOOL_C] |

Question ID: INJ.0060.00.2

Variable name: INJSCHOOL_C

Interview module: INJ(Child.INJ)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | ((NUMINJ_C gt 1 or NUMINJ_C IN (DK,RF)) or (NUMINJ_C=1 and INJHOME_C IN (2,RF,DK)) |
| Question Text: | During the past 3 months, did ^siginj_C occur while ^SCNAME was at ^DAYCARESCHOOL? * Read if necessary: Include classrooms, playgrounds, sports fields, swimming pools, parking lots and other places on school or daycare property. |
| Response: | |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^siginj_C the significant injury/any significant injuries ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^DAYCARESCHOOL If GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 0 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 2, fill: "daycare" If GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 3 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 5, fill: "school or daycare" if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 6 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17, fill: "school" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> if GEN.AGE_FINAL lt 3 [goto INJFALL_C] elseif GEN.AGE_FINAL ge 3 [goto INJSPORTS_C] |

Question ID: INJ.0070.00.2 Variable name: INJSPORTS_C Interview module: INJ(Child.INJ)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | INJLIMIT_C=1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL ge 3 and GEN.AGE_FINAL le 17 |
| Question Text: | During the past 3 months, did ^siginj_C occur while ^SCNAME was playing sports or exercising, including walking, biking, or running, playing baseball, basketball, football or doing any other physical activity? * Read if necessary: Include recreational sports such as skating, skiing, tennis, golf, bowling, or fishing. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^siginj_C the significant injury/any significant injuries ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |

| | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INJFALL_C] |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INJ.0080.00.2 | Variable name: INJFALL_C | Interview module: INJ(Child.INJ) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | INJLIMIT_C=1 |
| Question Text: | During the past 3 months, did ^signinj_C occur as a result of a fall or falling? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^signinj_C the significant injury/any significant injuries |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> if NUMINJ_C=1 [goto INJMOTOR_C] elseif NUMINJ_C gt 1 or NUMINJ_C IN (RF,DK) and INJHOME_C=1 [goto INJFALLHOM_C] elseif NUMINJ_C gt 1 or NUMINJ_C IN (RF,DK) and INJSCHOOL_C=1 [goto INJFALLSCH_C] else [goto INJMOTOR_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto INJMOTOR_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INJ.0090.00.2 | Variable name: INJFALLHOM_C | Interview module: INJ(Child.INJ) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | (NUMINJ_C gt 1 OR NUMINJ_C IN (RF,DK)) and INJFALL_C=1 and INJHOME_C=1 |
| Question Text: | Did any fall occur while ^SCNAME was at ^hisher_C home? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^hisher_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> if INJSCHOOL_C=1 [goto INJFALLSCH_C] else [goto INJMOTOR_C] |

Question ID: INJ.0100.00.2 Variable name: INJFALLSCH_C Interview module: INJ(Child.INJ)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | (NUMINJ_C gt 1 OR NUMINJ_C IN (RF,DK)) and INJFALL_C=1 and INJSCHOOL_C=1 |
| Question Text: | Did any fall occur while ^SCNAME was at ^DAYCARESCHOOL? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^DAYCARESCHOOL If GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 0 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 2, fill: "daycare" If GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 3 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 5, fill: "school or daycare" if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 6 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17, fill: "school" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INJMOTOR_C] |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | INJLIMIT_C=1 |
| Question Text: | During the past 3 months, did ^siginj_C occur as a result of being in a motor vehicle crash or being hit by a motor vehicle while walking or biking? * Read if necessary : Motor vehicles include cars, trucks, vans, buses, motorcycles, motorized scooters, motorized wheelchairs, motorized carts, tractors, ATVs, snowmobiles, dune buggies, and other motorized vehicles. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^siginj_C the significant injury/any significant injuries |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto INJMVTYPE_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto INJSAWDOC_C] |

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | INJMOTOR_C=1 |
| Question Text: | Was ^SCNAME a ^DRIVER passenger, bicyclist, pedestrian, or doing something else when this occurred? Enter all that apply, separate with commas. |
| Response: | 1. ^INJDRIVER 2. Passenger 3. Bicyclist 4. Pedestrian 5. Something else DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^DRIVER Whether child was driver |
| Skip Instructions: | If GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] lt 6 and INJMVTTYPE_C=1 [goto ERR1_INJMVTTYPE_C] <1-5,RF,DK> [goto INJSAWDOC_C] |

Check Name: ERR1_INJMVTTYPE_C

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Text: | {check ERR1_INJMVTTYPE_C} Verify. "Driver" is unavailable for children under 6 years old. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Hard |
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] lt 6 and INJMVTTYPE_C=1 |

Question ID: INJ.0130.00.2

Variable name: INJSAWDOC_C

Interview module: INJ(Child.INJ)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | INJLIMIT_C=1 |
| Question Text: | During the past 3 months, did ^SCNAME see a doctor or other health professional about ^siginj_C? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^siginj_C the significant injury/any significant injuries |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Skip Instructions: | <1> if UTZ.EMERGE12M_C IN (1-96,RF,DK) [goto INJER_C] elseif UTZ.EMERGE12M_C=0 and UTZ.HOSPONGT_C IN (1,RF,DK) [goto INJHOSP_C] else [goto INJBONES_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto INJSCHDAYS_C] |
|---------------------------|---|

Question ID: INJ.0140.00.2 Variable name: INJER_C Interview module: INJ(Child.INJ)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | INJSAWDOC_C=1 and UTZ.EMERGE12M_C IN (1-96,RF,DK) |
| Question Text: | During the past 3 months, did ^SCNAME go to an emergency room because of ^siginj_C? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^siginj_C the significant injury/any significant injuries |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> if UTZ.HOSPONGT_C IN (1,RF,DK) [goto INJHOSP_C] else [goto INJBONES_C] |

Question ID: INJ.0150.00.2 Variable name: INJHOSP_C Interview module: INJ(Child.INJ)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | INJSAWDOC_C=1 and UTZ.HOSPONGT_C IN (1,RF,DK) |
| Question Text: | During the past 3 months, was ^SCNAME hospitalized overnight for ^siginj_C? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^signj_C | the significant injury/any significant injuries |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INJBONES_C] | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INJ.0160.00.2 | Variable name: INJBONES_C | Interview module: INJ(Child.INJ) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|
| Universe: | INJSAWDOC_C=1 | |
| Question Text: | During the past 3 months, did ^SCNAME have any broken bones as a result of ^signj_C? | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^signj_C | the significant injury/any significant injuries |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INJSTITCH_C] | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INJ.0170.00.2 | Variable name: INJSTITCH_C | Interview module: INJ(Child.INJ) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Universe: | INJSAWDOC_C=1 | |
| Question Text: | During the past 3 months, did ^SCNAME get any stitches or staples because of ^signj_C? | |
| Response: | 1. Yes | |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| | 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^signinj_C the significant injury/any significant injuries |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INJSCHDAYS_C] |

Question ID: INJ.0180.00.2

Variable name: INJSCHDAYS_C

Interview module: INJ(Child.INJ)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | INJLIMIT_C=1 |
| Question Text: | During the past 3 months, how many days of ^DAYCARESCHOOL did ^SCNAME miss because of ^signinj_C? * Enter '90' if ^SCNAME missed every day of daycare or school in the past 3 months |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^DAYCARESCHOOL If GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 0 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 2, fill: "daycare" If GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 3 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 5, fill: "school or daycare" if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 6 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17, fill: "school" ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 ^signinj_C the significant injury/any significant injuries |
| Skip Instructions: | <0,RF> [goto next section] <1-90, DK> [goto INJFUTSCH_C] |

Question ID: INJ.0190.00.2

Variable name: INJFUTSCH_C

Interview module: INJ(Child.INJ)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | INJSCHDAYS_C IN (1-90, DK) |
| Question Text: | Do you expect ^SCNAME to miss any more days of ^DAYCARESCHOOL because of ^signj_C that occurred during the past 3 months? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | <p>^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1</p> <p>^DAYCARESCHOOL If GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 0 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 2, fill: "daycare" If GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 3 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 5, fill: "school or daycare" if GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 6 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17, fill: "school"</p> <p>^signj_C the significant injury/any significant injuries</p> |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: TBI.0010.00.4

Variable name: TBIINTRO_C

Interview module: TBI(Child.TBI)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Question Text: | The next questions are about head injuries that may have occurred anytime in ^SCNAME's life. Please think about all head injuries, for example, from playing sports, car accidents, falls, or being hit by something or someone. |
| Response: | 1. Enter 1 to Continue |

| | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto TBILOSTCON_C] | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: TBI.0020.00.4 | Variable name: TBILOSTCON_C | Interview module: TBI(Child.TBI) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Question Text: | As a result of a blow or jolt to the head, has ^SCNAME ever been knocked out or lost consciousness? ♦ Read if necessary: Please think about all head injuries, for example, from playing sports, car accidents, falls, or being hit by something or someone. | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto TBICHKCONC_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto TBIDAZED_C] | |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: TBI.0030.00.4 | Variable name: TBIDAZED_C | Interview module: TBI(Child.TBI) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| Universe: | TBILOSTCON_C IN (2,RF,DK) | |
| Question Text: | As a result of a blow or jolt to the head, has ^SCNAME ever been dazed or had a gap in ^hisher_C memory? ♦ Read if necessary: Please think about all head injuries, for example, from playing sports, car accidents, falls, or being hit by something or someone. | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Fills: | ^SCNAME ^hisher_C | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto TBIHEADSYM_C] | |

Question ID: TBI.0040.00.4 Variable name: TBIHEADSYM_C Interview module: TBI(Child.TBI)

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|--------------------------|
| Universe: | TBILOSTCON_C IN (2,RF,DK) | |
| Question Text: | <p>As a result of a blow or jolt to the head, has ^SCNAME had headaches, vomiting, blurred vision, or changes in mood or behavior? ♦ Read if necessary:</p> <p>Please think about all head injuries, for example, from playing sports, car accidents, falls, or being hit by something or someone.</p> | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto TBICHKCONC_C] | |

Question ID: TBI.0050.00.4

Variable name: TBICHKCONC_C

Interview module: TBI(Child.TBI)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | Has ^SCNAME ever been checked for a concussion or brain injury by a doctor, nurse, athletic trainer, or other health professional? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,DK> [goto TBIDRCONC_C] <2,RF> [goto next section] |

Question ID: TBI.0060.00.4

Variable name: TBIDRCONC_C

Interview module: TBI(Child.TBI)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | TBICHKCONC_C IN (1,DK) |
| Question Text: | Did a doctor, nurse, athletic trainer, or other health professional ever say that ^SCNAME had a concussion or brain injury? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: PAR.0010.00.1

Variable name: PARINTRO_C

Interview module: PAR(Child.PAR)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | GEN.PARENTS_FINAL[PX_C].NONFOST_CNT_FINAL GE 1 |
| Question Text: | Now I'm going to ask questions about ^SCNAME's parents living here. ♦ Enter '1' to continue. |
| Response: | 1. Enter 1 to Continue |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto tbIPARREL] |

Question ID: PAR.0030.00.1

Variable name: RELCHPAR_C

Interview module: PAR(Child.PAR.tbIPARREL.bParent)

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Question Text: | ^Areyoulspar ^SCNAME's biological, adoptive, or step ^fathermother? | |
| Response: | 1. Biological 2. Adoptive 3. Step 4. Other DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^Areyoulspar | If PX=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "Are you" else fill: "Is ALIAS[PX]" |
| | ^fathermother | If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX]='1', fill: "father" If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX]='2', fill: "mother" If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX]='(DK','RF)', fill: "parent" |
| | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Skip Instructions: | <p><1-4,RF,DK> if last parent in GEN.PARENTS_FINAL[PX_C].NONFOST_FINAL [goto MARINTRO_C if any parent in GEN.PARENTS_FINAL[PX_C].PARENTS_FINAL has MAR_FLG_A ne 1]</p> <p>else [goto tblPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in GEN.PARENTS_FINAL[PX_C].PARENTS_FINAL where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty]</p> <p>else [goto next section]</p> <p>else [goto RELCHPAR_C for next parent listed at GEN.PARENTS_FINAL[PX_C].NONFOST_FINAL]</p> <p>**Note: update skip instructions to tblPARBORN**</p> |
|---------------------------|---|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: PAR.0040.00.1 | Variable name: MARINTRO_C | Interview module: PAR(Child.PAR) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | At least one parent listed in GEN.PARENTS_FINAL[PX_C].PARENTS_FINAL has GEN.MAR_FLG_A IN (3,empty) or (GEN.MAR_FLG_A=2 and PX=PX_A and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) |
| Question Text: | The next set of questions are about marriage and cohabitation. ✦ Enter '1' to continue. |
| Response: | 1. Enter 1 to Continue |
| Skip Instructions: | For the first parent in GEN.PARENTS_FINAL[PX_C].PARENTS_FINAL with GEN.MAR_FLG_A ne 1, If GEN.MAR_FLG_A=blank or (GEN.MAR_FLG_A=2 and PX=PX_A and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) [goto tblIMAR.bParent.MARITAL_C] Elseif GEN.MAR_FLG_A=3 [goto tblIMAR.bPARENT.EVRMARRIED_C] |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | (GEN.MAR_FLG_A[PX] = EMPTY or (GEN.MAR_FLG_A[PX] = 2 and PX = GEN.PX_A and GEN.SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)) and auxMARSTATSetByPreviousPerson[PX] ne 2 |
| Question Text: | ^Areyoulspar married, living with a partner together as an unmarried couple, or neither? |
| Response: | 1. Married 2. Living with a partner as an unmarried couple 3. Neither DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^Areyoulspar If PX=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "Are you" else fill: "Is ALIAS[PX]" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto SPOUSLIV_C] <2> if GEN.PCNT16PLUSNOSC=1 [got ERR1_MARITAL_C] else [goto PARTNERWHO_C] <3,RF,DK> [goto EVRMARRIED_C] |

Check Name: ERR1_MARITAL_C

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Text: | {signal ERR1_MARITAL_C} * Respondent is the only person 16 or older on the household roster. There is no one else eligible to select. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Soft |
| Universe: | MARITAL_C=2 and GEN.PCNT16PLUSNOSC=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | Correct: [goto MARITAL_C] Suppress: [goto EVRMARRIED_C] |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | MARITAL_C=1 |
| Question Text: | Does ^yourPARspouse currently live in the household? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^yourPARspouse if PX=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "your spouse" else fill: "ALIAS[PX]'s spouse" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> if GEN.PCNT16PLUSNOSC=1 [goto ERR1_SPOUSLIV_C] else [goto SPOUSWHO_C] <2> [goto SPOUSEP_C] <RF,DK> loop through table for remaining parents else [goto tbIPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in GEN.PARENTS_FINAL[PX_C].PARENTS_FINAL where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty] else [goto next section]] |

Check Name: ERR1_SPOUSLIV_C

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Text: | {signal ERR1_SPOUSLIV_C} * Respondent is the only person 16 or older on the household roster. There is no one else eligible to select. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Soft |
| Universe: | MARITAL_C=1 and SPOULIV_C=1 and GEN.PCNT16PLUSNOSC=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | Correct: [goto SPOUSLIV_C] Suppress: loop through table for remaining parent else [goto tbIPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in GEN.PARENTS_FINAL[PX_C].PARENTS_FINAL where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty] else [goto next section]] |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Universe: | SPOUSLIV_C=2 | |
| Question Text: | Does ^yourPAR spouse not live here because ^youPAR and ^yourPAR spouse are legally separated? | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^yourPAR | If PX=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "your" else fill ALIAS[PX] + " 's " |
| | ^youPAR | If PX=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "you" else fill "ALIAS[PX]" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> loop through table for remaining parents else [goto tblPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in GEN.PARENTS_FINAL[PX_C].PARENTS_FINAL where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty] else [goto next section] | |

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Universe: | SPOUSLIV_C=1 | |
| Question Text: | Which person is ^yourPAR spouse? * Enter line number of spouse. * Deleted persons cannot be selected. Enter '0' if respondent wishes to select a deleted person. | |
| Response: | 00. Not on roster 01. ^ALIASNAME[1] 02. ^ALIASNAME[2] | |

03. ^ALIASNAME[3]
 04. ^ALIASNAME[4]
 05. ^ALIASNAME[5]
 06. ^ALIASNAME[6]
 07. ^ALIASNAME[7]
 08. ^ALIASNAME[8]
 09. ^ALIASNAME[9]
 10. ^ALIASNAME[10]
 11. ^ALIASNAME[11]
 12. ^ALIASNAME[12]
 13. ^ALIASNAME[13]
 14. ^ALIASNAME[14]
 15. ^ALIASNAME[15]
 16. ^ALIASNAME[16]
 17. ^ALIASNAME[17]
 18. ^ALIASNAME[18]
 19. ^ALIASNAME[19]
 20. ^ALIASNAME[20]
 21. ^ALIASNAME[21]
 22. ^ALIASNAME[22]
 23. ^ALIASNAME[23]
 24. ^ALIASNAME[24]
 25. ^ALIASNAME[25]
 DK: Don't Know
 RF: Refused

Fills: ^yourPAR If PX=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "your"
 else fill ALIAS[PX] + " 's "

Skip Instructions: <1-25> if MARITAL_C=3 "Neither" for person selected at SPOUSWHO_C
 [goto ERR1_SPOUSWHO_C]
 {person selected at SPOUSWHO_C has conflicting answer of "Neither"
 married or living with a partner at MARITAL_C}

elseif SPOUSLIV_C=2 "Outside household" for person selected at
 SPOUSWHO_C [goto ERR2_SPOUSWHO_C]
 {person selected at SPOUSWHO_C has conflicting answer of married with a
 spouse living outside the household at SPOUSLIV_C}

elseif person selected at SPOUSWHO_C ((was already selected previously at
 SPOUSWHO_C or PARTNERWHO_C) or (already chose a spouse/partner))
 [goto ERR3_SPOUSWHO_C]
 {person selected at SPOUSWHO_C is already indicated as married to
 someone else/a partner of someone else}

else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[SPOUSWHO_C] IN('1','2') and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX]
 IN ('1','2') [goto SPOUSSEX_C]

| | |
|--|--|
| | <pre> else loop through table for remaining parents else [goto tblPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in GEN.PARENTS_FINAL[PX_C].PARENTS_FINAL where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty] else [goto next section] <0,RF,DK> loop through table for remaining parents else [goto tblPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in GEN.PARENTS_FINAL[PX_C].PARENTS_FINAL where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty] else [goto next section] </pre> |
|--|--|

Check Name: ERR1_SPOUSWHO_C

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Text: | {signal ERR1_SPOUSWHO_C} * Person selected also has answer of "Neither" married or living together as an unmarried couple. *Please correct. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Soft |
| Universe: | if MARITAL_C=3 "Neither" for person selected at SPOUSWHO_C |
| Skip Instructions: | [goto MARITAL_C] [goto SPOUSWHO_C] |

Check Name: ERR2_SPOUSWHO_C

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Text: | {signal ERR2_SPOUSWHO_C} * Person selected was indicated to have a spouse living outside the household. *Please correct. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Soft |
| Universe: | SPOUSLIV_C=2 "Outside household" for person selected at SPOUSWHO_C |
| Skip Instructions: | [goto SPOUSLIV_C] [goto SPOUSWHO_C] |

Check Name: ERR3_SPOUSWHO_C

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Text: | {signal ERR3_SPOUSWHO_C} * Person selected is already indicated as ^marriedpartner someone else. * Please correct. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Soft |
| Fills: | <p>^marriedpartner if person selected was previously selected at SPOUSWHO or person selected has MARITAL_C=1 fill "married to" elseif person selected was previously selected at PARTERWHO or person selected has MARITAL_C=2 fill "a partner of"</p> |
| Universe: | person selected at SPOUSWHO_C ((was already selected previously at SPOUSWHO_C or PARTNERWHO_C) or (already chose a spouse/partner)) |

Question ID: PAR.0130.00.1 Variable name: SPOUSSEX_C Interview module: PAR(Child.PAR.tbIMAR.bParent)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | SPOUSEWHO_C=1-25 and GEN.SEX_FINAL[SPOUSWHO_C] IN (1,2) and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX] IN (1,2) |
| Question Text: | I have previously recorded that ^ParentX ^sex_ParentX and that ^fillSPOUSWHO_C ^sex_SPOUSWHO_C. Is that correct? |
| Response: | <p>1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused</p> |
| Fills: | <p>^fillSPOUSWHO_C If SPOUSWHO_C=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "you are" else fill "ALIAS[SPOUSWHO_C] is"</p> <p>^sex_SPOUSWHO_C If SEX[SPOUSWHO_C]=1 fill: "male" If SEX[SPOUSWHO_C]=2 fill: "female"</p> <p>^ParentX If PX=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "you are" else fill: "ALIAS[PX] is"</p> <p>^sex_ParentX If SEX[PX]=1, fill: "male" If SEX[PX]=2, fill: "female"</p> |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,RF,DK> loop through table for remaining parents else [goto tbIPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in GEN.PARENTS_FINAL[PX_C].PARENTS_FINAL where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty] else [goto next section] <2> [goto FIXSPOUSSEX_C] |
|---------------------------|---|

Question ID: PAR.0140.00.1 Variable name: FIXSPOUSSEX_C Interview module: PAR(Child.PAR.tbIMAR.bParent)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | SPOUSSEX_C=2 |
| Question Text: | Which was not correct? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas. |
| Response: | 01. ^ALIASNAME[1] 02. ^ALIASNAME[2] 03. ^ALIASNAME[3] 04. ^ALIASNAME[4] 05. ^ALIASNAME[5] 06. ^ALIASNAME[6] 07. ^ALIASNAME[7] 08. ^ALIASNAME[8] 09. ^ALIASNAME[9] 10. ^ALIASNAME[10] 11. ^ALIASNAME[11] 12. ^ALIASNAME[12] 13. ^ALIASNAME[13] 14. ^ALIASNAME[14] 15. ^ALIASNAME[15] 16. ^ALIASNAME[16] 17. ^ALIASNAME[17] 18. ^ALIASNAME[18] 19. ^ALIASNAME[19] 20. ^ALIASNAME[20] 21. ^ALIASNAME[21] 22. ^ALIASNAME[22] 23. ^ALIASNAME[23] |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | 24. ^ALIASNAME[24] 25. ^ALIASNAME[25] |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-25> loop through table for remaining parents else [goto tbIPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in GEN.PARENTS_FINAL[PX_C].PARENTS_FINAL where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty] else [goto next section] |

Question ID: PAR.0150.00.1 Variable name: PARTNERWHO_C Interview module: PAR(Child.PAR.tbIMAR.bParent)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | MARITAL_C=2 and GEN.PCNT16PLUSNOSC ge 2 |
| Question Text: | Which person is ^yourPAR partner? * Enter line number of partner. * Deleted persons cannot be selected. Enter '0' if respondent wishes to select a deleted person. |
| Response: | 00. Not on roster 01. ^ALIASNAME[1] 02. ^ALIASNAME[2] 03. ^ALIASNAME[3] 04. ^ALIASNAME[4] 05. ^ALIASNAME[5] 06. ^ALIASNAME[6] 07. ^ALIASNAME[7] 08. ^ALIASNAME[8] 09. ^ALIASNAME[9] 10. ^ALIASNAME[10] 11. ^ALIASNAME[11] 12. ^ALIASNAME[12] 13. ^ALIASNAME[13] 14. ^ALIASNAME[14] 15. ^ALIASNAME[15] 16. ^ALIASNAME[16] 17. ^ALIASNAME[17] 18. ^ALIASNAME[18] |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | 19. ^ALIASNAME[19] 20. ^ALIASNAME[20] 21. ^ALIASNAME[21] 22. ^ALIASNAME[22] 23. ^ALIASNAME[23] 24. ^ALIASNAME[24] 25. ^ALIASNAME[25] DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^pareja_C Spanish fill ^yourPAR If PX=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "your" else fill ALIAS[PX] + " 's " |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-25> if MARITAL_C=3 "Neither" for person selected at PARTNERWHO_C [goto ERR1_PARTNERWHO_C] {person selected at PARTNERWHO_C has conflicting answer of "Neither" married or living with a partner at MARITAL_C} elseif SPOUSLIV_C=2 "Outside household" for person selected at PARTNERWHO_C [goto ERR2_PARTNERWHO_C] {person selected at PARTNERWHO_C has conflicting answer of married with a spouse living outside the household at SPOUSLIV_C} elseif person selected at PARTNERWHO_C ((was already selected previously at SPOUSWHO_C or PARTNERWHO_C) or (already chose a spouse/partner)) [goto ERR3_PARTNERWHO_C] {person selected at PARTNERWHO_C is already indicated as married to someone else/a partner of someone else} elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX] IN ('1','2') and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PARTNERWHO_C] IN ('1','2')[goto PARTNERSEX_C] else [goto EVRMARRIED_C] <0,RF,DK> [goto EVRMARRIED_C] |

Check Name: ERR1_PARTNERWHO_C

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Text: | {signal ERR1_PARTNERWHO_C} * Person selected also has answer of "Neither" married or living together as an unmarried couple. *Please correct. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Soft |
| Universe: | if MARITAL_C=3 "Neither" for person selected at PARTNERWHO_C |
| Skip Instructions: | [goto MARITAL_C] [goto PARTNERWHO_C] |

Check Name: ERR2_PARTNERWHO_C

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Text: | {signal ERR2_PARTNERWHO_C} * Person selected was indicated to have a spouse living outside the household. *Please correct. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Soft |
| Universe: | SPOUSLIV_C=2 "Outside household" for person selected at PARTNERWHO_C |
| Skip Instructions: | [goto SPOUSLIV_C] [goto PARTNERWHO_C] |

Check Name: ERR3_PARTNERWHO_C

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Text: | {signal ERR3_PARTNERWHO_C} * Person selected is already indicated as ^marriedpartner someone else. *Please correct. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Soft |
| Fills: | <p>^marriedpartner if person selected was previously selected at SPOUSWHO or person selected has MARITAL_C=1 fill "married to" elseif person selected was previously selected at PARTERWHO or&nbsp;person selected has MARITAL_C=2 fill "a partner of"</p> |

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Universe: | person selected at PARTNERWHO_C ((was already selected previously at SPOUSWHO_C or PARTNERWHO_C) or (already chose a spouse/partner)) |
|------------------|---|

Question ID: PAR.0160.00.1 Variable name: PARTNERSEX_C Interview module: PAR(Child.PAR.tbIMAR.bParent)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | PARTNERWHO_C=1-25 and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX] IN (1,2) and GEN.SEX_FINAL[PARTNERWHO_C] IN (1,2) |
| Question Text: | I have previously recorded that ^ParentX ^sex_ParentX and that ^fillPARTNERWHO_C ^sex_PARTNERWHO_C. Is that correct? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^ParentX If PX=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "you are" else fill: "ALIAS[PX] is" ^sex_ParentX If SEX[PX]=1, fill: "male" If SEX[PX]=2, fill: "female" ^fillPARTNERWHO_C If PARTNERWHO_C=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "you are" else fill "ALIAS[PARTNERWHO_C] is" ^sex_PARTNERWHO_C If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PARTNERWHO_C]=1 fill: "male" If GEN.SEX_FINAL[PARTNERWHO_C]=2 fill: "female" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,RF,DK> [goto EVRMARRIED_C] <2> [goto FIXPARTSEX_C] |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | PARTNERSEX_C=2 |
| Question Text: | Which was not correct? Enter all that apply, separate with commas. |
| Response: | 01. ^ALIASNAME[1] 02. ^ALIASNAME[2] 03. ^ALIASNAME[3] 04. ^ALIASNAME[4] 05. ^ALIASNAME[5] 06. ^ALIASNAME[6] 07. ^ALIASNAME[7] 08. ^ALIASNAME[8] 09. ^ALIASNAME[9] 10. ^ALIASNAME[10] 11. ^ALIASNAME[11] 12. ^ALIASNAME[12] 13. ^ALIASNAME[13] 14. ^ALIASNAME[14] 15. ^ALIASNAME[15] 16. ^ALIASNAME[16] 17. ^ALIASNAME[17] 18. ^ALIASNAME[18] 19. ^ALIASNAME[19] 20. ^ALIASNAME[20] 21. ^ALIASNAME[21] 22. ^ALIASNAME[22] 23. ^ALIASNAME[23] 24. ^ALIASNAME[24] 25. ^ALIASNAME[25] |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-25> [goto EVRMARRIED_C] |

Question ID: PAR.0180.00.1

Variable name: EVRMARRIED_C

Interview module: PAR(Child.PAR.tbIMAR.bParent)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | MARITAL_C IN (2,3,RF,DK) or GEN.MAR_FLG_A[PX] = 3 or auxMARSTATSetByPreviousPerson[PX] = 2 |
| Question Text: | ^HaveyouHasPAR ever been married? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^HaveyouHasPAR If PX=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "Have you" else, fill: "Has ALIAS[PX]" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> if (MARITAL_C=2 or GEN.PAR_FLG_C[PX]=3 or GEN.MAR_FLG_A[PX]=3) [goto LEGALSTAT_A] elseif MARITAL_C=3 [goto WIDIVSEP_A] else loop through table for remaining parents else [goto tbIPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in GEN.PARENTS_FINAL[PX_C].PARENTS_FINAL where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty] else [goto next section] <2,RF,DK> loop through table for remaining parents else [goto tbIPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in GEN.PARENTS_FINAL[PX_C].PARENTS_FINAL where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty] else [goto next section] |

Question ID: PAR.0190.00.1

Variable name: LEGALSTAT_C

Interview module: PAR(Child.PAR.tbIMAR.bParent)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | EVRMARRIED_C=1 and (MARITAL_C=2 or GEN.PAR_FLG_C[PX]=3 or GEN.MAR_FLG_A[PX]=3) |
| Question Text: | What is ^yourPAR current legal marital status? |
| Response: | |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | 1. Married 2. Widowed 3. Divorced 4. Separated DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^estadocivil_C Spanish Fill ^yourPAR If PX=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "your" else fill ALIAS[PX] + " 's " |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> loop through table for remaining parents else [goto tbIPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in GEN.PARENTS_FINAL[PX_C].PARENTS_FINAL where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty] else [goto next section] |

Question ID: PAR.0200.00.1 Variable name: WIDIVSEP_C Interview module: PAR(Child.PAR.tbIMAR.bParent)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | EVRMARRIED_C=1 and MARITAL_C=3 |
| Question Text: | ^Areyoulspar widowed, divorced, or separated? |
| Response: | 1. Widowed 2. Divorced 3. Separated DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^Areyoulspar If PX=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "Are you" else fill: "Is ALIAS[PX]" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-3,RF,DK> loop through table for remaining parents else [goto FINISH_MAR_C] |

Question ID: PAR.0210.00.1

Variable name: FINISH_MAR_C

Interview module: PAR(Child.PAR)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | * The Sample Child MAR section is now complete. * Enter '1' to continue. |
| Response: | 1. Enter 1 to Continue |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto tblPARBORN.bParent.PARBORN_C for first parent in GEN.PARENTS_FINAL[PX_C].PARENTS where Adult.NAT.NATUSBORN_A=empty] else [goto next section] |

Question ID: PAR.0230.00.1

Variable name: PARBORN_C

Interview module: PAR(Child.PAR.tblPARBORN.bPerso

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | ^WereyouWaspar born in the United States or a U.S. territory? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^WereyouWaspar If PX=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "Were you" else fill: "Was ALIAS[PX]" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> loop through table for remaining parents else [goto next section] |

Question ID: PAR.0240.00.1

Variable name: LOCK_PARENTS_VFY_ Interview module: PAR(Child.PAR)

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| Question Text: | |
| Response: | 1. Enter 1 to Continue |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto next section] |

Question ID: NAT.0010.00.1

Variable name: NATUSBORN_C

Interview module: NAT(Child.NAT)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | Was ^SCNAME born in the United States or a U.S. territory? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto NATSTBORN_C] <2> [goto NATUSYR_C] <RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: NAT.0020.00.1

Variable name: NATSTBORN_C

Interview module: NAT(Child.NAT)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | NATUSBORN_C=1 |
| Question Text: | In what state or U.S. territory was ^SCNAME born? |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <American Samoa> [goto CITIZEN_C] else [goto next section] |

Question ID: NAT.0040.00.1

Variable name: NATUSYR_C

Interview module: NAT(Child.NAT)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | NATUSBORN_C=2 |
| Question Text: | In what year did ^SCNAME come to the United States to stay? |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <2000-Current Year,RF,DK> if NATUSYR_C gt current year [goto ERR1_NATUSYR_C] if NATUSYR_C lt VFY.DEMBIRYR_C [goto ERR2_NATUSYR_C] else [goto CITIZEN_C] |

Check Name: ERR1_NATUSYR_C

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Text: | {check ERR1_NATUSYR_C} *Future year invalid. Please correct. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Hard |
| Universe: | NATUSYR_C is a future year |

Check Name: ERR2_NATUSYR_C

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Text: | {check ERR2_NATUSYR_C} *Year is prior to date of birth. Please correct. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Hard |
| Universe: | NATUSYR_C = a year prior to child's birth year |

Question ID: NAT.0050.00.1

Variable name: CITIZEN_C

Interview module: NAT(Child.NAT)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | NATUSBORN_C=2 or NATSTBORN_C=American Samoa |
| Question Text: | Is ^SCNAME a citizen of the United States? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto NATCTZN_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: NAT.0060.00.1

Variable name: NATCTZN_C

Interview module: NAT(Child.NAT)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | CITIZEN_C=1 |
| Question Text: | Was ^SCNAME born abroad to an American parent, born abroad and adopted by an American parent, or did ^SCNAME become a U.S. citizen by naturalization? |
| Response: | 1. Born abroad to American parent 2. Born abroad and adopted by an American parent 3. Became U.S. citizen by naturalization DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-3,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Question Text: | Now I have a few questions about ^youandothfam. * Enter '1' to continue. | |
| Response: | 1. Enter 1 to Continue | |
| Fills: | ^youandothfam | <pre> IF LNO_SCRESP <> PX_A OR (LNO_SCRESP = PX_A AND ((SARESPSC_FLG <> 1 AND EMP_FLG_A=2) OR (EMP_FLG_A = EMPTY)))THEN fill: "you" ENDIF IF PCNT18UP_C >= 2 THEN IF fill = EMPTY THEN fill: "other members of your family" ELSEIF (PCNT18UP_C = 2 AND ((SAMEFAM_FLG <> 1) OR ((SAMEFAM_FLG = 1) AND ((SARESPSC_FLG <> 1 AND EMP_FLG_A=2) OR (EMP_FLG_A = EMPTY))))) OR (PCNT18UP_C > 2)THEN fill: "you and other members of your family" ENDIF ENDIF </pre> |
| Skip Instructions: | [goto tbIFEM_C] | |

| | | |
|-----------------------|--|--|
| Question Text: | ^DoesDoyouALIASNAME work for pay at a job or business? * If the respondent says ^heshetheywork, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business, enter '1' for yes. | |
| Response: | 1. Yes | |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | <p>2. No</p> <p>DK: Don't Know</p> <p>RF: Refused</p> |
| Fills: | <p>^DoesDoyouALIASNAMEif PX=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "Do you" (that is if the subject of the question is the sample child respondent, fill: "Do you") else fill: "Does ^ALIASNAME"</p> <p>^heshetheywork elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL=1 fill "he works" elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL=2 fill "she works" elseif GEN.SEX_FINAL=DK,RF fill "they work"</p> |
| Skip Instructions: | <p><1> [goto FEMWKFT_C]</p> <p><2,RF,DK> if there is another adult in the family [goto FEMWORK_C] for the next adult 18+</p> <p>else [goto next section]</p> |

Question ID: FEM.0040.00.1 Variable name: FEMWKFT_C Interview module: FEM(Child.FEM.tbIFEM_C.bPerson)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | FEMWORK_C=1 |
| Question Text: | ^DoesDoyouALIASNAME usually work 35 hours or more per week in total at ^hisheryour job or jobs? |
| Response: | <p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>DK: Don't Know</p> <p>RF: Refused</p> |
| Fills: | <p>^DoesDoyouALIASNAMEif PX=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "Do you" (that is if the subject of the question is the sample child respondent, fill: "Do you") else fill: "Does ^ALIASNAME"</p> <p>^hisheryour If PX=LNO_SCRESP, fill: "your" (that is, if the subject of the question is the sample child respondent, fill: "your") else if SEX_FINAL[PX] = 1, fill "his" else if SEX_FINAL[PX] = 2, fill "her" else if SEX_FINAL[PX] in (DK,RF), fill "their"</p> |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> if another adult in the family [goto FEMWORK_C] for the next adult 18+ else [goto next section] |
|---------------------------|--|

Question ID: INC.0010.00.1 Variable name: INCINTRO_C Interview module: INC(Child.INC)

| | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|-----------|---------------------------------|---------|--------------------------|------------------|--|
| Question Text: | <p>The next questions are about your total family income in ^LASTYEAR BEFORE TAXES. Based on questions asked earlier, we have that ^SCNAME's family consists of ^INCINTRO_C_fill. ♦ Read if necessary: Income is important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, with this information, we can learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical services more or less often than those in another group. Please be assured that, like all other information you have provided, these answers will remain confidential. ♦ Enter '1' to continue.</p> | | | | | | | |
| Response: | 1. Enter 1 to Continue | | | | | | | |
| Fills: | <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">^LASTYEAR</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Fill year prior to current year</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">^SCNAME</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;">Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;">^INCINTRO_C_fill</td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <p>For all people with FAMC_REL_FLG =1 OR (SAME_REL_FLG=1 for SC and tblRelate_SA.bPerson.RELATE in (1-13,DK,RF)) OR (FAMA_REL_FLG=1 and 1st person in SC's family has tblRelate_SA.bPerson.RELATE in (1-13,DK,RF), fill with their names.</p> <p>Description: Person was identified as being in the SC's family at WHOPAR/WHOFOST OR (Sample Child is related to the Sample Adult and person on roster was placed in Sample Adult's family based on answer provided at RELATE), include their name as part of the list of SC's family.</p> <p>Include sample child on the list.</p> <p>If Household Respondent (Roster.HHC.HHRESPAVAIL) is on list of names, fill "you" for name and place name at the beginning of the list.</p> <p>Include the word "and" before the last name on the list.</p> </td> </tr> </table> | | ^LASTYEAR | Fill year prior to current year | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 | ^INCINTRO_C_fill | <p>For all people with FAMC_REL_FLG =1 OR (SAME_REL_FLG=1 for SC and tblRelate_SA.bPerson.RELATE in (1-13,DK,RF)) OR (FAMA_REL_FLG=1 and 1st person in SC's family has tblRelate_SA.bPerson.RELATE in (1-13,DK,RF), fill with their names.</p> <p>Description: Person was identified as being in the SC's family at WHOPAR/WHOFOST OR (Sample Child is related to the Sample Adult and person on roster was placed in Sample Adult's family based on answer provided at RELATE), include their name as part of the list of SC's family.</p> <p>Include sample child on the list.</p> <p>If Household Respondent (Roster.HHC.HHRESPAVAIL) is on list of names, fill "you" for name and place name at the beginning of the list.</p> <p>Include the word "and" before the last name on the list.</p> |
| ^LASTYEAR | Fill year prior to current year | | | | | | | |
| ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 | | | | | | | |
| ^INCINTRO_C_fill | <p>For all people with FAMC_REL_FLG =1 OR (SAME_REL_FLG=1 for SC and tblRelate_SA.bPerson.RELATE in (1-13,DK,RF)) OR (FAMA_REL_FLG=1 and 1st person in SC's family has tblRelate_SA.bPerson.RELATE in (1-13,DK,RF), fill with their names.</p> <p>Description: Person was identified as being in the SC's family at WHOPAR/WHOFOST OR (Sample Child is related to the Sample Adult and person on roster was placed in Sample Adult's family based on answer provided at RELATE), include their name as part of the list of SC's family.</p> <p>Include sample child on the list.</p> <p>If Household Respondent (Roster.HHC.HHRESPAVAIL) is on list of names, fill "you" for name and place name at the beginning of the list.</p> <p>Include the word "and" before the last name on the list.</p> | | | | | | | |

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto INCWRKO_C] |
|---------------------------|----------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INC.0020.00.1 | Variable name: INCWRKO_C | Interview module: INC(Child.INC) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| Question Text: | <p>In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAM18YRS_C receive income from wages, salaries, commissions, bonuses, tips, or self-employment? * Read if necessary: For the purpose of this survey, ^SCNAME's family includes ^FAMVERSC_fill</p> | |
| Response: | <p>1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused</p> | |
| Fills: | <p>^YOUFAM18YRS_C If GEN.PCNT18UP_C=1 fill "you" else if GEN.PCNT18UP_C GT 1 fill "you or any family members 18 or older"</p> <p>^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1</p> <p>^FAMVERSC_fill Loop through all persons on roster and add to list of names if FAMILYC_flg = 1</p> <p>Do not include Sample Child on list.</p> <p>If Household Respondent (Roster.HHC.HHRESPAVAIL) is on list of names, fill "you" for name and place name at the beginning of the list. If only one person on the list and person ne Roster.HHC.HHRESPAVAIL, follow list with "is". If more than one person on the list or only one person on list and person is Household Respondent (Roster.HHC.HHRESPAVAIL), follow list with "are".</p> <p>^LASTYEAR Fill year prior to current year</p> | |

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCINTER_C] |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INC.0030.00.1 | Variable name: INCINTER_C | Interview module: INC(Child.INC) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | In ^LASTYEAR, did ANY FAMILY MEMBERS receive income from interest-bearing accounts or investments, dividends from stocks or mutual funds, net rental income, royalty income, or income from estates and trusts? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^LASTYEAR Fill year prior to current year |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCSSRR_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INC.0031.00.1 | Variable name: INCSSRR_C | Interview module: INC(Child.INC) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,DK) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,DK) |
| Question Text: | * Read if necessary : In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive... Income from Social Security or Railroad Retirement? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^LASTYEAR Fill year prior to current year ^YOUFAMHERE_C If GEN.PCNT_C=2 fill "you" else if GEN.PCNT_C GT2 fill "you or any family members" |

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCSSISSDI_C] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INC.0040.00.1 | Variable name: INCSSISSDI_C | Interview module: INC(Child.INC) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,DK) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,DK) |
| Question Text: | <p>◆ Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ANY FAMILY MEMBERS receive... Supplemental Security Income, SSI, or Social Security Disability Income, SSDI, which are different from Social Security?</p> |
| Response: | <p>1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused</p> |
| Fills: | ^LASTYEAR Fill year prior to current year |
| Skip Instructions: | <p><1> [goto SSISSDIBTH_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto INCWELF_C]</p> |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INC.0050.00.1 | Variable name: SSISSDIBTH_C | Interview module: INC(Child.INC) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | INCSSISSDI_C=1 |
| Question Text: | Was this Supplemental Security Income, SSI, Social Security Disability Income, SSDI, or both? |
| Response: | <p>1. SSI 2. SSDI 3. Both SSI and SSDI DK: Don't Know RF: Refused</p> |

| | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1-3,RF,DK> [goto SSISSDIDSB_C] |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INC.0060.00.1 | Variable name: SSISSDIDSB_C | Interview module: INC(Child.INC) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | INCSSISSDI_C=1 |
| Question Text: | Was this received as a disability benefit? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto SSISSDIP_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto INCWELF_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INC.0070.00.1 | Variable name: SSISSDIP_C | Interview module: INC(Child.INC) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | INCSSISSDI_C=1 and SSISSDIDSB_C=1 |
| Question Text: | In ^LASTYEAR, who received this disability benefit? ♦ Read if necessary: Do NOT include a benefit received on behalf of someone else. ♦ Enter all that apply, separate with commas. |
| Response: | 01. ^ALIASNAME[1] 02. ^ALIASNAME[2] 03. ^ALIASNAME[3] 04. ^ALIASNAME[4] 05. ^ALIASNAME[5] 06. ^ALIASNAME[6] 07. ^ALIASNAME[7] 08. ^ALIASNAME[8] 09. ^ALIASNAME[9] 10. ^ALIASNAME[10] |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | 11. ^ALIASNAME[11] 12. ^ALIASNAME[12] 13. ^ALIASNAME[13] 14. ^ALIASNAME[14] 15. ^ALIASNAME[15] 16. ^ALIASNAME[16] 17. ^ALIASNAME[17] 18. ^ALIASNAME[18] 19. ^ALIASNAME[19] 20. ^ALIASNAME[20] 21. ^ALIASNAME[21] 22. ^ALIASNAME[22] 23. ^ALIASNAME[23] 24. ^ALIASNAME[24] 25. ^ALIASNAME[25] DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^LASTYEAR Fill year prior to current year |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-25,RF,DK> [goto INCWELF_C] |

| | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Question ID: INC.0090.00.1 | Variable name: INCWELF_C | Interview module: INC(Child.INC) |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,DK) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,DK) |
| Question Text: | In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive... Any public assistance or welfare payments from the state or local welfare office? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^LASTYEAR Fill year prior to current year ^YOUFAMHERE_C If GEN.PCNT_C=2 fill "you" else if GEN.PCNT_C GT2 fill "you or any family members" |

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCRETIRE_C] |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INC.0100.00.1 | Variable name: INCRETIRE_C | Interview module: INC(Child.INC) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,DK) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,DK) |
| Question Text: | ♦ Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive... Income from retirement, survivor, or disability pensions? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^LASTYEAR Fill year prior to current year ^YOUFAMHERE_C If GEN.PCNT_C=2 fill "you" else if GEN.PCNT_C GT2 fill "you or any family members" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCOTHR_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INC.0110.00.1 | Variable name: INCOTHR_C | Interview module: INC(Child.INC) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,DK) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,DK) |
| Question Text: | ♦ Read if necessary: In ^LASTYEAR, did ^YOUFAMHERE_C receive... Any other sources of income such as VA payments from the Veterans Benefits Administration, unemployment compensation, child support, or alimony? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Fills: | ^LASTYEAR Fill year prior to current year ^YOUFAMHERE_C If GEN.PCNT_C=2 fill "you" else if GEN.PCNT_C GT2 fill "you or any family members" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto INCTOTAL_C] |

| | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Question ID: INC.0120.00.1 | Variable name: INCTOTAL_C | Interview module: INC(Child.INC) |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | INCWRKO_C IN (1,2,DK) or INCINTER_C in (1,2,DK) |
| Question Text: | When answering this next question, please remember to include your income PLUS the income of all family members living in this household. What is your best estimate of the total income of all family members from all sources, before taxes, in the last calendar year? ♦ Enter '999995' if the reported income is \$999,995 or greater. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <0-999> [goto ERR1_INCTOTAL_C] <250001-999995> [goto ERR2_INCTOTAL_C] <1000-250000> [goto next section] <RF,DK> [goto INC250PCT_C] |

| |
|------------------------------------|
| Check Name: ERR1_INCTOTAL_C |
|------------------------------------|

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| Text: | {signal ERR1_INCTOTAL_C} ♦ Do not read to the respondent. ♦ ^INCTOTAL_C is unusually low. Make corrections if necessary. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Soft |
| Fills: | ^INCTOTAL_C Fill value from INCTOTAL_C |
| Universe: | INCTOTAL_C=0-999 |

Check Name: ERR2_INCTOTAL_C

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Text: | {signal ERR2_INCTOTAL_C} * Do not read to the respondent. * ^INCTOTAL_C is unusually high. Make corrections if necessary. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Soft |
| Fills: | ^INCTOTAL_C Fill value from INCTOTAL_C |
| Universe: | INCTOTAL_C=250001-999995 |

Question ID: INC.0140.01.1

Variable name: INC250PCT_C

Interview module: INC(Child.INC)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | INCTOTAL_C IN (DK,RF) |
| Question Text: | Was your total family income from all sources less than ^250POVERTY_C or ^250POVERTY_C or more? |
| Response: | 1. Less than ^250POVERTY_C 2. ^250POVERTY_C or more DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^250POVERTY_C Fill value stored in Child.INC.INC250PCT_C |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto INC138PCT_C] <2> if GEN.PCNT_C=2 [goto INC75K_C]; else if GEN.PCNT_C=4 OR GEN.PCNT_C ge 7 [goto INC400PCT_C]; else if GEN.PCNT_C IN (3,5,6) [goto INC100K_C] <RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: INC.0150.01.1

Variable name: INC138PCT_C

Interview module: INC(Child.INC)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | INC250PCT_C=1 |
| Question Text: | Was your total family income from all sources less than ^138POVERTY_C or ^138POVERTY_C or more? |
| Response: | 1. Less than ^138POVERTY_C 2. ^138POVERTY_C or more DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^138POVERTY_C Fill value stored in Child.INC.INC138PCT_C |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto INC100PCT_C] <2> [goto INC200PCT_C] <RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: INC.0160.01.1

Variable name: INC100PCT_C

Interview module: INC(Child.INC)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | INC138PCT_C=1 |
| Question Text: | Was your total family income from all sources less than ^100POVERTY_C or ^100POVERTY_C or more? |
| Response: | 1. Less than ^100POVERTY_C 2. ^100POVERTY_C or more DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^100POVERTY_C Fill value stored in Child.INC.INC100PCT_C |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: INC.0170.01.1

Variable name: INC200PCT_C

Interview module: INC(Child.INC)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | INC138PCT_C=2 |
| Question Text: | Was your total family income from all sources less than ^200POVERTY_C or ^200POVERTY_C or more? |
| Response: | 1. Less than ^200POVERTY_C 2. ^200POVERTY_C or more DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^200POVERTY_C Fill value stored in Child.INC.INC200PCT_C |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: INC.0180.00.1

Variable name: INC75K_C

Interview module: INC(Child.INC)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | INC250PCT_C=2 and GEN.PCNT_C=2 |
| Question Text: | Was your total family income from all sources less than \$75,000 or \$75,000 or more? |
| Response: | 1. Less than \$75,000 2. \$75,000 or more DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto INC400PCT_C] <2> [goto INC100K_C] <RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: INC.0190.00.1

Variable name: INC100K_C

Interview module: INC(Child.INC)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | INC75K_C=2 or (INC250PCT_C=2 and GEN.PCNT_C IN (3,5,6)) |
| Question Text: | Was your total family income from all sources less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more? |
| Response: | 1. Less than \$100,000 2. \$100,000 or more DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> if GEN.PCNT_C IN (2,5,6) [goto next section] else if GEN.PCNT_C=3 [goto INC400PCT_C] <2> if GEN.PCNT_C IN (2,3) [goto INC150K_C] else if GEN.PCNT_C IN (5,6) [goto INC400PCT_C] <RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: INC.0200.01.1

Variable name: INC400PCT_C

Interview module: INC(Child.INC)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | (INC75K_C=1 or (INC100K_C=1 and GEN.PCNT_C=3) or (INC100K_C=2 and GEN.PCNT_C IN (5,6)) or (INC250PCT_C=2 and (GEN.PCNT_C=4 or GEN.PCNT_C ge 7))) |
| Question Text: | Was your total family income from all sources less than ^400POVERTY_C or ^400POVERTY_C or more? |
| Response: | 1. Less than ^400POVERTY_C 2. ^400POVERTY_C or more DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^400POVERTY_C Fill value stored in Child.INC.INC400PCT_C |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Skip Instructions: | <1> if GEN.PCNT_C ge 8 [goto INC150K_C] else [goto next section] <2> if GEN.PCNT_C IN (2,3) or GEN.PCNT_C ge 7[goto next section] else if GEN.PCNT_C IN (4,5,6) [goto INC150K_C] <RF,DK> [goto next section] |
|---------------------------|--|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: INC.0210.00.1 | Variable name: INC150K_C | Interview module: INC(Child.INC) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | (INC100K_C=2 and GEN.PCNT_C IN (2,3)) or (INC400PCT_C=2 and GEN.PCNT_C IN (4,5)) or (INC400PCT_C=1 and GEN.PCNT_C ge 8) |
| Question Text: | Was your total family income from all sources less than \$150,000 or \$150,000 or more? |
| Response: | 1. Less than \$150,000 2. \$150,000 or more DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: FOO.0010.00.1 | Variable name: FSNAP12M_C | Interview module: FOO(Child.FOO) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | ((GEN.SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and GEN.FOO_FLG_A=blank) or (GEN.SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (GEN.SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and GEN.FOO_FLG_A=2 and GEN.SARESPSC_FLG NE 1)) |
| Question Text: | At any time in the last 12 months did any family members living here receive ^FSSNAPNM? ♦ Read if necessary: This program puts money on a SNAP EBT card that you can only use to buy food. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

Fills: ^FSSNAPNM

If AL then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"

If AK then fill "Food Stamp Program (FSP) or food stamp benefits"

If AZ then fill "Nutrition Assistance or food stamp benefits"

If AR then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If CA then fill "CalFresh or food stamp benefits"

If CO then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If CT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If DE then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"

If DC then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If FL then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"

If GA then fill "Food Stamp Program (FSP) or food stamp benefits"

If HI then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If ID then fill "Food Stamp Program (FSP) or food stamp benefits"

If IL then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If IN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If IA then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"

If KS then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"

If KY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If LA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If ME then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"

If MD then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"

If MA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If MI then fill "Food Assistance Program (FSP) or food stamp benefits"

If MN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If MS then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If MO then fill "Food Stamp Program (FSP) or food stamp benefits"

If MT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If NE then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If NV then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If NH then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If NJ then fill "NJ SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If NM then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If NY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If NC then fill "Food and Nutrition Services or food

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | <p>stamp benefits"</p> <p>If ND then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"</p> <p>If OH then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"</p> <p>If OK then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"</p> <p>If OR then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"</p> <p>If PA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"</p> <p>If RI then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"</p> <p>If SC then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"</p> <p>If SD then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"</p> <p>If TN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"</p> <p>If TX then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"</p> <p>If UT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"</p> <p>If VT then fill "3SquaresVT or food stamp benefits"</p> <p>If VA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"</p> <p>If WA then fill "Basic Food or food stamp benefits"</p> <p>If WV then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"</p> <p>If WI then fill "FoodShare Wisconsin or food stamp benefits"</p> <p>If WY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"</p> |
| Skip Instructions: | <p><1> [goto FSNAP30D_C]</p> <p><2,R,F,DK> if PCNTF1255_C GE 1 or PCNTC05_C GE 1, [goto FWIC12M_C]</p> <p>else if PCNTC517_C GE 1 [goto FLUNCH12M_C]</p> <p>else [goto FINISH_FOO_C]</p> |

Question ID: FOO.0020.00.3 **Variable name:** FSNAP30D_C **Interview module:** FOO(Child.FOO)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | FSNAP12M_C=1 |
| Question Text: | <p>Did any family members living here receive ^FSSNAPNM in the LAST 30 days? *</p> <p>Read if necessary: This program puts money on a SNAP EBT card that you can only use to buy food.</p> |
| Response: | |

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- DK: Don't Know
- RF: Refused

Fills: ^FSSNAPNM

If AL then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"

If AK then fill "Food Stamp Program (FSP) or food stamp benefits"

If AZ then fill "Nutrition Assistance or food stamp benefits"

If AR then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If CA then fill "CalFresh or food stamp benefits"

If CO then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If CT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If DE then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"

If DC then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If FL then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"

If GA then fill "Food Stamp Program (FSP) or food stamp benefits"

If HI then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If ID then fill "Food Stamp Program (FSP) or food stamp benefits"

If IL then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If IN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If IA then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"

If KS then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits"

If KY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If LA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If ME then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"

If MD then fill "Food Supplement Program or food stamp benefits"

If MA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If MI then fill "Food Assistance Program (FSP) or food stamp benefits"

If MN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If MS then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If MO then fill "Food Stamp Program (FSP) or food stamp benefits"

If MT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If NE then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If NV then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

If NH then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"

| | |
|----------------------------------|--|
| | <p>If NJ then fill "NJ SNAP or food stamp benefits" If NM then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If NY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If NC then fill "Food and Nutrition Services or food stamp benefits" If ND then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If OH then fill "Food Assistance Program or food stamp benefits" If OK then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If OR then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If PA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If RI then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If SC then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If SD then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If TN then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If TX then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If UT then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If VT then fill "3SquaresVT or food stamp benefits" If VA then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If WA then fill "Basic Food or food stamp benefits" If WV then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits" If WI then fill "FoodShare Wisconsin or food stamp benefits" If WY then fill "SNAP or food stamp benefits"</p> |
| <p>Skip Instructions:</p> | <p><1,2,RF,DK> if PCNTF1255_C GE 1 or PCNTC05_C GE 1, [goto FWIC12M_C] else if PCNTC517_C GE 1 [goto FLUNCH12M_C] else [goto FINISH_FOO_C]</p> |

Question ID: FOO.0030.00.1

Variable name: FWIC12M_C

Interview module: FOO(Child.FOO)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | (PCNTF1255_C ge 1 or PCNTC05_C ge 1) AND ((GEN.SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and GEN.FOO_FLG_A=blank) or (GEN.SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (GEN.SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and GEN.FOO_FLG_A=2 and GEN.SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (GEN.SAMFAM_FLG=1 and GEN.FOO_FLG_A=1 and Adult.FOO.FWIC12M_A = EMPTY)) |
| Question Text: | At any time in the last 12 months did any family members living here receive benefits from the WIC program, that is, the Women, Infants, and Children program? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> If PCNTC517_C GE 1 [goto FLUNCH12M_C] else [goto FINISH_FOO_C] |

Question ID: FOO.0040.00.1

Variable name: FLUNCH12M_C

Interview module: FOO(Child.FOO)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | PCNTC517_C ge 1 AND ((GEN.SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and GEN.FOO_FLG_A=blank) or (GEN.SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (GEN.SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and GEN.FOO_FLG_A=2 and GEN.SARESPSC_FLG NE 1) or (GEN.SAMFAM_FLG=1 and GEN.FOO_FLG_A=1 and Adult.FOO.FLUNCH12M_A = EMPTY)) |
| Question Text: | At any time in the last 12 months, did ^SCCHILDFAM_C receive free or reduced-cost breakfasts or lunches at school? ♦ Read if necessary: The National School Lunch Program and the School Breakfast Program provide cash assistance to states to operate breakfast and lunch programs in schools and residential childcare institutions. The programs provide low-cost or free breakfasts and lunches to low-income children in kindergarten through 12th grade. |
| Response: | |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCCHILDFAM_C if PCNTC517_C=1, fill "^SCNAME", elseif PCNTC517_Cgt 1, fill "any child in your family", |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto FINISH_FOO_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: FOO.0050.00.1 | Variable name: FINISH_FOO_C | Interview module: FOO(Child.FOO) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | FOO_FINISH_C = EMPTY AND ((GEN.SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and GEN.FOO_FLG_A=blank) or (GEN.SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (GEN.SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and GEN.FOO_FLG_A=2 and GEN.SARESPSC_FLG NE 1) or (GEN.SAMFAM_FLG=1 and GEN.FOO_FLG_A=1 and Adult.FOO.FWIC12M_A = EMPTY and (PCNTF1255_C ge 1 or PCNTC05_C ge 1)) or (GEN.SAMFAM_FLG=1 and GEN.FOO_FLG_A=1 and Adult.FOO.FLUNCH12M_A = EMPTY and PCNTC517_C ge 1)) |
| Question Text: | ♦ The Sample Child food related programs section is now complete. ♦ Enter '1' to continue. |
| Response: | 1. Enter 1 to Continue |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto next section] |

Question ID: FDS.0010.00.3

Variable name: FDSINTRO_C

Interview module: FDS(Child.FDS)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | These next questions are about whether you were always able to afford the food you needed in the last 30 days. I'm going to read you several statements that people have made about their food situation. For these statements, please tell me whether the statement was often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days. Enter '1' to continue. |
| Response: | 1. Enter 1 to Continue |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto FDSRUNOUT_C] |

Question ID: FDS.0020.00.3

Variable name: FDSRUNOUT_C

Interview module: FDS(Child.FDS)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | The first statement is "We worried whether our food would run out before we got money to buy more." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days? |
| Response: | 1. Often true 2. Sometimes true 3. Never true DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-3,RF,DK> [goto FDSLAST_C] |

Question ID: FDS.0030.00.3

Variable name: FDSLAST_C

Interview module: FDS(Child.FDS)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Question Text: | "The food that we bought just didn't last, and we didn't have money to get more." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days? |
| Response: | 1. Often true 2. Sometimes true |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| | 3. Never true DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-3,RF,DK> [goto FDSBALANCE_C] |

Question ID: FDS.0040.00.3 Variable name: FDSBALANCE_C Interview module: FDS(Child.FDS)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | "We couldn't afford to eat balanced meals." Was that often true, sometimes true, or never true for your family in the last 30 days? |
| Response: | 1. Often true 2. Sometimes true 3. Never true DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-2> [goto FDSSKIP_C] <3,RF,DK> if FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) OR FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) [goto FDSSKIP_C]; else [goto next section] |

Question ID: FDS.0050.00.3 Variable name: FDSSKIP_C Interview module: FDS(Child.FDS)

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Universe: | FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2) |
| Question Text: | In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Fills: | ^youorother_C ^dejar_C | If PCNT18UP_C=1 fill "you" else fill: "you or other adults in your family" Spanish Only |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto FDSSKIPDYS_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto FDSLESS_C] | |

Question ID: FDS.0060.00.3 Variable name: FDSSKIPDYS_C Interview module: FDS(Child.FDS)

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|
| Universe: | FDSSKIP_C = 1 | |
| Question Text: | In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen? | |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-30,RF,DK> [goto FDSLESS_C] | |

Question ID: FDS.0070.00.3 Variable name: FDSLESS_C Interview module: FDS(Child.FDS)

| | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| Universe: | (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2)) | |
| Question Text: | In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money for food? | |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^youorother_C ^COMER_C ^pensar_C | If PCNT18UP_C=1 fill "you" else fill: "you or other adults in your family" Spanish Only Spanish Only |

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto FDSHUNGRY_C] |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: FDS.0080.00.3 | Variable name: FDSHUNGRY_C | Interview module: FDS(Child.FDS) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2)) |
| Question Text: | In the last 30 days, were ^youorother_C ever hungry but didn't eat because there wasn't enough money for food? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^youorother_C If PCNT18UP_C=1 fill "you" else fill: "you or other adults in your family" ^estar_C Spanish Only ^COMER_C Spanish Only |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto FDSWEIGHT_C] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: FDS.0090.00.3 | Variable name: FDSWEIGHT_C | Interview module: FDS(Child.FDS) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | (FDSRUNOUT_C IN (1,2) or FDSLAST_C IN (1,2) or FDSBALANCE_C IN (1,2)) |
| Question Text: | In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C lose weight because there wasn't enough money for food? |
| Response: | 1. Yes |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| | 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^perder_C Spanish Only ^youorother_C If PCNT18UP_C=1 fill "you" else fill: "you or other adults in your family" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto FDSNOTEAT_C] <2,RF,DK> if FDSSKIP_C=1 or FDSLESS_C=1 or FDSHUNGRY_C=1 [goto FDSNOTEAT_C]; else [goto next section] |

Question ID: FDS.0100.00.3 Variable name: FDSNOTEAT_C Interview module: FDS(Child.FDS)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | FDSSKIP_C=1 OR FDSLESS_C=1 OR FDSHUNGRY_C=1 OR FDSWEIGHT_C=1 |
| Question Text: | In the last 30 days, did ^youorother_C ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^pasar_C Spanish Only ^youorother_C If PCNT18UP_C=1 fill "you" else fill: "you or other adults in your family" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto FDSNEDAYS_C] <2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: FDS.0110.00.3

Variable name: FDSNEDAYS_C

Interview module: FDS(Child.FDS)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | FDSNOTEAT_C=1 |
| Question Text: | In the last 30 days, how many days did this happen? |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-30,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: HOU.0010.00.1

Variable name: HOUYRSLIV_C

Interview module: HOU(Child.HOU)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] ge 1 and GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] le 17 |
| Question Text: | About how long has ^SCNAME lived in this house/apartment? |
| Response: | 1. Less than 1 year 2. 1 to 3 years 3. 4 to 10 years 4. 11 years or more DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1-4,RF,DK> if ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and HOU_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and HOU_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1)) [goto HOUTENURE_C] else [goto next section] If GEN.AGE_FINAL[PX_C] lt 11 and HOUYRSLIV_C=4 [goto ERR1_HOUYRSLIV_C] |

Check Name: ERR1_HOUYRSLIV_C

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Text: | {check ERR1_HOUYRSLIV_C} Years in house/apartment exceedchild's age. Please correct. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Hard |
| Universe: | (AGE_FINAL GE 1 AND AGE_FINAL LE 3, and HOUYRSLIV_C in (3,4)) or (AGE_FINAL LE 10, and HOUYRSLIV_C=4) |

Question ID: HOU.0020.00.1

Variable name: HOUTENURE_C

Interview module: HOU(Child.HOU)

| | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| Universe: | (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and HOU_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and HOU_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))) | |
| Question Text: | Is this house/apartment owned or rented by you ^SOMEFAM_C? ♦ If house has a mortgage, record as owned. | |
| Response: | 1. Owned or being bought 2. Rented 3. Other arrangement DK: Don't Know RF: Refused | |
| Fills: | ^SOMEFAM_C | If PCNT_C=2 fill: blank If PCNT_C gt2 fill: "or someone in your family" |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,3,RF,DK> [goto next section] <2> [got HOUVASST_C] | |

Question ID: HOU.0030.00.1

Variable name: HOUGVASST_C

Interview module: HOU(Child.HOU)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | HOUTENURE_C=2 and (((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and HOU_FLG_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and HOU_FLG_A=2 and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1))) |
| Question Text: | Is anyone in your family paying lower rent because the Federal, State, or local government is paying part of the cost? ♦ Read if necessary: Federal, State, or Local government housing programs for persons with low income may take many forms. Government housing assistance could come from monetary assistance to help pay rent, a program called "Section 8," direct payments to landlords, vouchers, or other types of assistance from a local housing authority. Living in public housing is considered housing assistance from the government. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: REC.0010.00.1

Variable name: LNKFNAME_C

Interview module: REC(Child.REC)

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Question Text: | ♦ Ask or verify: What is ^SCNAME's full name? ♦ Enter first name. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <allow 20,RF,DK> [goto LNKMNAME_C] |

Question ID: REC.0020.00.1

Variable name: LNKMNAME_C

Interview module: REC(Child.REC)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | * Enter middle name. * Press "Enter" to skip to last name if child has no middle name. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <allow 20,RF,DK> [goto LNKLNAME_C] |

Question ID: REC.0030.00.1

Variable name: LNKLNAME_C

Interview module: REC(Child.REC)

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Question Text: | * Enter last name. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <allow 20,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: TEL.0010.00.1

Variable name: TELCURWRK_C

Interview module: TEL(Child.TEL)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Universe: | (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and TELCURWRK_A=empty) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and TELCURWRK_A IN (DK,RF) and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1) |
| Question Text: | Is there at least one telephone INSIDE ^SCNAME's home that is currently working and is not a cell phone? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto PHONELIVE_C] |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------|

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: TEL.0020.00.1 | Variable name: PHONELIVE_C | Interview module: TEL(Child.TEL) |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Universe: | TELCEL_A ne 1 and ((SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PHONELIVE_A=blank) or (SAMEFAM_FLG=1 and PHONELIVE_A IN (DK,RF) and SARESPSC_FLG ne 1) or (SAMEFAM_FLG ne 1)) |
| Question Text: | Does ^SCNAME live with anyone who has a working cell phone? |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Question ID: LNK.0010.00.1 | Variable name: LNKINTRO_C | Interview module: LNK(Child.LNK) |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Question Text: | <p>?[F1] We would like the last four digits of ^SCNAME's Social Security Number. This information will help us link ^hisher_C survey data with other health-related records of other government agencies, and allow us to conduct additional research without taking up your time with more questions. The National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) uses this information for research purposes only. Providing this information is voluntary. There will be no effect on ^SCNAME's benefits if you do not provide this information. Federal laws authorize us to ask for this information. Like all other answers you have provided, this information will remain confidential. ♦ Read if necessary: The specific federal laws protecting ^SCNAME's privacy and the confidentiality of ^hisher_C data are the Public Health Service Act (Title 42, U.S.C., Section 242m(d)), the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act of 2018 (Title III, Public Law No. 115-435), and the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 U.S.C. Â§ 552a). ♦ Read if necessary: NCHS collects health-related data from other government agencies, including records from Medicare and Medicaid Services, Social Security, housing, and death certificates. If you agree, NCHS will attempt to link records such as these with ^SCNAME's survey data to give a fuller picture of the kinds of things that affect health. NCHS does this linkage. ^SCNAME's name and ^hisher_C information are not given to these agencies. ♦ Read if necessary: If asked: ^SCNAME's data will not be linked to records from the IRS (Internal Revenue Service) or ICE (Immigration and Customs Enforcement). Enter '1' to continue.</p> |
| Response: | |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| | 1. Enter 1 to Continue |
| Fills: | <p>^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1</p> <p>^hissher_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"</p> |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto SSN4_C] |

Question ID: LNK.0020.00.1 Variable name: SSN4_C Interview module: LNK(Child.LNK)

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Question Text: | <p>?[F1] What are the last four digits of ^SCNAME's Social Security Number? Read if necessary: Providing this information is voluntary. There will be no effect on ^SCNAME's benefits if you do not provide this information. Federal laws authorize us to ask for this information. Like all other information you have provided, these answers will remain confidential. Read if asked about specific laws: The specific federal laws protecting ^SCNAME's privacy and the confidentiality of ^hissher_C data are the Public Health Service Act, which is Title 42, U.S.C., Section 242m(d); the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act of 2018, which is Title III, Public Law No. 115-435; and the Privacy Act of 1974, which is 5 U.S.C. Â§ 552a. ♦ Enter 'N' if no Social Security Number.</p> |
| Response: | <p>DK: Don't Know RF: Refused</p> |
| Fills: | <p>^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1</p> <p>^hissher_C if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=1 fill "his"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C]=2 fill "her"; else if GEN.SEX_FINAL[PX_C] in (blank,DK,RF): fill "their"</p> |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Skip Instructions: | if SSN4_C=Adult.LNK.SSN4_A [goto ERR1_SSN4_C] elseif SSN4_C=000-999 [goto ERR2_SSN4_C] elseif SSN4_C NOT IN (N,DK,RF,000-999,0001-9999) [goto ERR3_SSN4_C] <0001-9999> [goto THANKS_C] <N,RF,DK> [goto RLINK_C] |
|---------------------------|---|

Check Name: ERR1_SSN4_C

| | | |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|
| Text: | {signal ERR1_SSN4_C} * The last four digits of ^SCNAME's Social Security Number are the same as the last four digits of ^SANAME's Social Security Number. Please verify. | |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Soft | |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME | Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| | ^SANAME | Sample Adult's name |
| Universe: | Adult.LNK.SSN4_A=SSN4_C | |

Check Name: ERR2_SSN4_C

| | | |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| Text: | {check ERR2_SSN4_C} * You must enter all four of the last four digits of the Social Security Number. * Please correct. | |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Hard | |
| Universe: | SSN4_C=000-999 | |

Check Name: ERR3_SSN4_C

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Text: | {check ERR3_SSN4_C} * The last 4 digits of a SSN may be between 0001-9999. * For a respondent who does not want to provide the SSN, enter 'Ctrl D' or 'Ctrl R' for 'Don't Know' or 'Refused.' * If a respondent does not have a SSN, enter 'N'. * Please correct. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Hard |
| Universe: | SSN4_C NOT IN ('N','RF','DK','000-999','0001-9999') |

Question ID: LNK.0030.00.1

Variable name: RLINK_C

Interview module: LNK(Child.LNK)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Universe: | SSN4_C IN (N,RF,DK) |
| Question Text: | ?[F1] May we try to link ^SCNAME's survey data without a Social Security Number? * Read if necessary: Any data obtained are protected by strict federal laws, including the Public Health Service Act, which is Title 42, U.S.C., Section 242m(d); the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act of 2018, which is Title III, Public Law No. 115-435; and the Privacy Act of 1974, which is 5 U.S.C. Â§ 552a. |
| Response: | 1. Yes 2. No DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Fills: | ^SCNAME Fill ALIAS of HHSTAT_C=1 |
| Skip Instructions: | <1,2,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Question ID: THX.0010.00.1

Variable name: THANKS_C

Interview module: THX(Child.THX)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | * Thank respondent for answering these questions. If there is a Sample Adult interview to complete, ask for appropriate person to respond to these questions. Enter '1' to continue. |
| Response: | 1. Enter 1 to Continue |
| Skip Instructions: | <1> [goto SCRESP_FNAME] |

Question ID: THX.0020.01.1

Variable name: SCRESP_FNAME

Interview module: THX(Child.THX)

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Question Text: | * Ask or verify: In case I or someone from my office needs to get in touch with you, we need your full name. What is your full name? * Enter first name. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <allow 20,RF,DK> [goto SCRESP_LNAME] |

Question ID: THX.0020.02.1

Variable name: SCRESP_LNAME

Interview module: THX(Child.THX)

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Question Text: | * Enter last name. |
| Response: | DK: Don't Know RF: Refused |
| Skip Instructions: | <allow 20,RF,DK> [goto next section] |

Check Name: Child parallel tab finished

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Text: | You have finished the Child parallel tab. Press "Enter" or click OK to go back to the main interview path. Then press the "END" key to jump to the next unanswered question. |
| Hard / Soft Edit: | Soft |
| Skip Instructions: | Closing the box takes the user to the CASESTATUS screen |